THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System
Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Date of Closing: February 8, 2001

BOND TRANSCRIPT
Volume I

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
3rd and Main Street
Bank One Center, Sixth Floor
Clarksburg, WV 26302
(304)624-8161
collinva@steptoe-johnson.com

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Ordinance
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Second Supplemental Resolution
4. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Loan Agreement
5. Public Service Commission Order
6. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
7. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
8. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
9. Specimen Bond
10. Financing Statement and Certificate of Filing

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

11. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
12. Opinion of Stephen R. Fanok, City Solicitor
13. Opinion of Timothy P. Stranko, Counsel to Morgantown Utility Board
14. Final Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

15. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

16. Certificate as to Abritrage

17. Certificate of Engineer, Contract 2-2000 - Strand Associates, Inc.

18. Certificate of Engineer, Contract 2-2000 - Morgantown Utility Board

19. Certificate of Engineer, Contracts 3-2000 and 4-2000 - Morgantown Utility Board

20. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

21. City Charter, with amendments

22. City Council Rules of Order and Procedure

23. Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

24. Current Water and Sewer Rate Ordinances

25. Minutes on Enactment of Rate Ordinances

26. Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinances

27. Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

28. Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution

29. IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G) and Letter of Transmittal

30. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

SURETY BOND DOCUMENTS

31. Surety Bond

32. Commitment for Surety Bond

33. Surety Bond Guaranty Agreement

34. Opinion of Counsel to Surety Bond Provider

35. Surety Certificate of Bond Insurer

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

36. Acceptance by Branch Banking and Trust Company of Appointment as Depository Bank

37. Acceptance by Branch Banking and Trust Company, of Duties as Registrar

38. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

39. Registrar's Agreement

40. 1992 Bond Ordinance & Supplemental Resolution

41. 1995 Bond Ordinance & Supplemental Resolution

42. 1997 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

43. 2000 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

44. Consent of Holder of Series 1992 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds and Series 2000 B Bonds to Issuance of Parity Bonds

45. Closing Memorandum

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18

Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	20
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	20
	FORM OF SERIES 2001 A BOND	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	37
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule B" Filing	37

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 38

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	39
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	39
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	40
Section 5.04	Reserve Account Letter of Credit or Surety Bond	

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	46
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2001 A Bond Construction Trust Funds	47

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	49
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	49
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	49
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	49
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	50

Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	51
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	52
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	53
Section 7.09	Rates	55
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	56
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	56
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	58
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	58
Section 7.14	No Free Services	58
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	59
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	61
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	61
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	61
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	61
Section 7.20	Securities Laws Compliance	62
Section 7.21	Contracts; Public Releases	63
Section 7.22	Statutory Mortgage Lien	63

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	64
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	64
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate; Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	64

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	66
Section 9.02	Remedies	66
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	66

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	69

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	70
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	70
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	70
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	70
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances	70
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	71
Section 11.07	Effective Date	71
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	71
	SIGNATURES	72
	CERTIFICATION	73
	EXHIBIT A	74

BOND ORDINANCE

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks and sewerage system. The existing operation and control system at the water treatment plant and parts of the plant system which monitor distribution system operations are outdated and do not perform consistently. Furthermore, certain existing water treatment and/or storage facilities are either beyond serviceability or of insufficient capacity to provide reliable/appropriate service to the customers of the System. It is, therefore, deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of the installation of an in-plant supervisory control and data acquisition system (SCADA) and a radio based telemetry system to transmit remote storage facility and separate booster station information to the water treatment plant, replace existing filter media, improve existing filter piping systems and the installation of two water storage facilities, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,000,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2001 A Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services

of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's (1) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000 (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), (2) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), (3) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated July 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), (4) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), and (5) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds") (collectively with the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond as hereinafter defined, the "Prior Bonds"). There is outstanding an obligation of the Issuer which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, Series 1992, dated December 16, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $313,000 (the "Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond").

H. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1992

Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, and the Series 2000 B Bonds. The written consent of the holders of the Series 1997 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1997 Bonds is not required. The written consent of the holders of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond is not required. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

K. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year in which the Series 2001 A Bonds are to be issued.

L. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 A Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2001 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Ambac Assurance" means Ambac Assurance Corporation, a Wisconsin domiciled stock insurance company.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the City Manager of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Morgantown Utility Board of the Issuer.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Cheat Neck PSD Bond" means the $313,000 Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, Series 1992, dated December 16, 1992, payable by NMP, Limited Partnership, a West Virginia limited partnership, to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, the obligation for payment of the principal of and interest on which has been assumed by the Issuer in the event that NMP Partnership fails to make such payment when due, which obligation of the Issuer is junior and subordinate to the Issuer's obligation to pay the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2001 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means, collectively, Strand Associates, Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, and Burgess & Niple Limited, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the loan agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"1992 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted September 1, 1992.

"1995 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 8, 1995, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted April 18, 1995.

"1997 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted June 3, 1997, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted June 12, 1997.

"2000 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted February 15, 2000, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted February 15, 2000.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" shall mean the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2001 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2000 B Bonds, and Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the 1992 Ordinance, the 1995 Ordinance, the 1997 Ordinance and the 2000 Ordinance.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1992 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000.

"Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 1992 Ordinance.

"Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 1992 Ordinance.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 1995 Ordinance.

"Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 1995 Ordinance.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, of the Issuer, dated July 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000.

"Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account" means the Redemption Account established by Section 4.02 of the 1997 Ordinance.

"Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 of the 1997 Ordinance.

"Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund of the Series 1997 Bonds established by Section 4.02 of the 1997 Ordinance.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 2000 Ordinance.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 2000 Ordinance.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 2000 Ordinance.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 2000 Ordinance.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $4,000,000 in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Board and/or its Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Council and the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $4,000,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2001 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued the negotiable Series 2001 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $4,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof, and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2001 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2001 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2001 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2001 A Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2001 A Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2001 A Bonds are exercised, all Series 2001 A Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2001 A Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2001 A Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2001 A Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2001 A Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2001 A Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2001 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2001 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE
SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200_, at the rate per annum as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 200_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay the cost of a surety bond to fund the reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 200_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200_ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $11,900,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BONDS"); (2) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); (3) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED JULY 1, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); (4) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS"); AND (5) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED DECEMBER 16, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL

AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $313,000 (THE "CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND").

THE SERIES 1992 BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 B BONDS AND THE CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that if the Series 1997 Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this

Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2001.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND
TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor and the City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved an incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council, a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(4) Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Within the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Within the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(6) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(7) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(8) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(9) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(10) Within the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(11) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(12) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. All moneys at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the 1992 Ordinance for payment of the interest on the Series 1992 Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the 1995 Ordinance for payment of the interest on the Series 1995 Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the 1997 Ordinance for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 Bonds; and (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be

increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the 1992 Ordinance for payment of the principal of the Series 1992 Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the 1995 Ordinance for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the 1997 Ordinance for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the 2000 Ordinance for payment of the principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the 2000 Ordinance for payment of the principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds; and (vi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the 1992 Ordinance to be deposited therein; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the 1995 Ordinance to be deposited therein; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the 1997 Ordinance to be deposited therein; (iv) for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the 2000 Ordinance to be deposited therein; (v) for deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the 2000 Ordinance to be deposited therein; and (vi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as

there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month transfer to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(6) After making all of the foregoing deposits and payments, any excess moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund ("Surplus Revenues") may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including payment of interest on and principal of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bonds, if necessary.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2001 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account which results in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds, and thereafter with respect to the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2001 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period

as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.04. Reserve Account Letter of Credit or Surety Bond. With the advance written consent of the Authority, the Issuer may, in lieu of funding the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account with cash or Qualified Investments, satisfy the Series 2001 A Bonds

Reserve Requirement by the deposit into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account of a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other credit facility satisfactory to the Authority in an amount at least equal to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. The Issuer hereby authorizes the purchase of a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other credit facility satisfactory to the Authority and the execution and delivery of any applicable reimbursement agreement or note in such forms as shall be described in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 5.05. Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts Surety Bond. The Issuer has heretofore purchased a surety bond from Ambac Assurance Corporation for the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds, excluding the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond. The covenants of the Issuer relative to such surety bond are contained in Section 5.03 of the 2000 Ordinance.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be expended as approved by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2001 A Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(1) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(2) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(3) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(4) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the State's general obligation bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loans to the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 29, 1994, and the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 4, 1992, as amended by the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted June 4, 1999, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2001 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Council and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, determine, upon

consultation with a professional engineer, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Board if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.05 to the contrary, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to sell the Tibbs Run reservoir properties consisting of about 80 acres, and a tract of about 200 acres on Mayfield Road heretofore acquired for the System, neither of which properties is now being used or is useful for the System, such sales to be at such times and in such manner and for such prices as the Issuer, with prior written approval of the Board, shall determine and without any other restrictions upon such sales insofar as this Bond Legislation is concerned. Moneys received upon any such sale under this paragraph, after deduction of all costs of such sale, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Furthermore, the Board and the Issuer are hereby authorized to negotiate, lease and otherwise dispose of the oil and gas minerals underlying a tract of real estate situate in Clinton Taxing District, Monongalia County, West Virginia, and containing 104 acres, more or less, for a royalty of not less than 1/8th of all oil and gas produced from said property, or a delay rental of not less than $312.00 per year, for a primary term of not to exceed 8 years. All moneys received from the leasing of the aforesaid oil and gas or from any other property of the System shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and expended therefrom as provided herein.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2001 A Bonds;

provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the First Lien Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding the Series 2001 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, not be less than 125%, and thereafter,

shall not be less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to

the prior and superior lien of the Series 2001 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Board shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Board shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Board shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Board shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting

system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Board shall direct.

The Board shall file with the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Board shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Board shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably

necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter 115% of such amount; provided that, in the event the Series 1997 Bonds are no longer outstanding and amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the Series 2001 A Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased

expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Board shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Board shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Board shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Board shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Board shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Board shall employ qualified personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Board further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Board and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties

similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Fund. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Board, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions,

extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Board shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Board shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Board shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of The Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the Issuer shall require every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building intended to be served by the System to connect thereto.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Board shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Board has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer and the Board shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer and the Board shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer and the Board shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority and the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2001 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2001 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2001 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% or $5,000,000 of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2001 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. If required, the Issuer shall file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public

communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds which would cause the Series 2001 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2001 ABonds) so that the interest on

the Series 2001 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate; Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2001 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

In accordance with Section 148 (f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that no part of the Series 2001 A Bonds are private activity bonds; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Series 2001 A Bonds are issued does not and will not exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect an applicable to the Series 2001 A Bonds. For purposes of the first paragraph of Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the

Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto

or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2001 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2001 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Series 2001 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer or Bond's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2001 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Board, as appropriate shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Board files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to those of the Holders of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the

System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of

any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body and the Board were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. The Issuer does hereby appoint, designate and approve the hiring of Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia, as bond counsel to the Issuer and the Board in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Section 11.09. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Dominion Post, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading: December 19, 2000

Passed on Second Reading: January 3, 2001

Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: January 16, 2001

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

City Solicitor

02/02/01
627490/00003

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN on the 16th day of January, 2001.

Dated: February 8, 2001.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Lutte
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement is included in bond transcript as Documents 3.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective January 16, 2001 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA

INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be ratified and approved by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal

payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $3,812,470. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2015, and shall bear interest at the rate of 3% per annum. The principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, and maturing December 1, 2015, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve, and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor and/or City Manager, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Morgantown, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $16,000.00, shall be used to purchase a Surety Bond to fund the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds, purchase of a Surety Bond and related costs.

Section 10. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about February 8, 2001, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, if any, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby approves payment of all invoices and bills for the Project which have been received to date from the proceeds of the Bonds. The Issuer hereby appoints the General Manager of the Morgantown Utility Board as its agent for the review and approval of all future invoices for the Project to be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby appoints the Morgantown Utility Board as agent of the Issuer for the purpose of receiving all advances of the proceeds of the Bonds from the Council, and the Issuer hereby assigns its right to receive such advances to the Morgantown Utility Board.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 6th day of February, 2001.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

City Solicitor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Morgantown on the 6th day of February, 2001.

Dated: February 8, 2001.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Lewis
City Clerk

2/2/01
627490/00003

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund Program)

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF A SURETY BOND FOR THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS RESERVE ACCOUNT, APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A GUARANTY AGREEMENT, THE SUPPLEMENTATION OF THE ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ORIGINAL ISSUANCE OF THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY THE PROVIDER OF SUCH SURETY BOND.

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective January 16, 2001, and a supplemental resolution, effective February 6, 2001 (said ordinance, as so supplemented, herein called the "Bond Ordinance"), authorizing the issuance of its $3,812,470 principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, to be dated February 8, 2001 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provided for, among other things, the establishment of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account at the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") and that with the advance written consent of the Authority, the Issuer may, in lieu of funding the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account with cash or Qualified Investments, satisfy the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement by the deposit into the Series 2001 A Reserve Account of a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other credit facility satisfactory to the Authority in an amount at least equal to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has obtained a commitment (the "Commitment") from Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac Assurance") to provide the Issuer with a surety bond (the "Surety Bond") in the amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, to be deposited in the 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has obtained, or will obtain prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the written consent of the West Virginia Water Development Authority ("WDA"), as sole purchaser and holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds, to such purchase and to the supplementation of the Bond Ordinance in accordance with the provisions of this Second Supplemental Resolution;

WHEREAS, as a condition to delivery of the Surety Bond to the Issuer by Ambac Assurance, Ambac Assurance requires that the Issuer enter into a Guaranty Agreement with Ambac Assurance in the form presented to this meeting (the "Guaranty"); and

WHEREAS, as a further condition to delivery of the Surety Bond, Ambac Assurance requires that certain covenants and provisions be included in the Bond Ordinance relating to the security to be granted to Ambac Assurance in exchange for its issuance of the Surety Bond;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Second Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there it is hereby authorized and ordered that the Surety Bond be accepted in accordance with the provisions of the Commitment for Surety Bond, dated January 30, 2001 (Commitment No. SB20595) (the "Commitment") and, following the receipt of the written consent of the Authority thereto and issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account. Payment of the premium for purchase of the Surety Bond shall be made from proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 2. The Issuer does hereby approve and accept the Guaranty Agreement, the form of which is set forth in the Commitment and which has been presented to Council, and the execution and delivery of the Guaranty Agreement by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the performance of the obligations therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 3. Section 1.04 of the Bond Ordinance shall hereby be supplemented to add the following definitions:

"Ambac Assurance" means Ambac Assurance Corporation, a Wisconsin domiciled stock insurance company.

"Surety Bond" means the surety bond issued by Ambac Assurance guaranteeing certain payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds as provided therein and subject to the limitations set forth therein.

Section 4. Section 5.03 of the Bond Ordinance shall hereby be supplemented by adding the following provisions following paragraph "H" thereof:

I. Consent of Ambac Assurance.

Any provision of this Bond Ordinance expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to Ambac Assurance may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of Ambac Assurance hereunder without the prior written consent of Ambac Assurance.

J. Consent of Ambac Assurance in Addition to Bondholder Consent.

Unless otherwise provided in this Section, Ambac Assurance's consent shall be required in addition to Bondholder consent, when required, for the following purposes: (i) execution and delivery of any Supplemental Ordinance or any amendment, supplement or change to or modification of this Bond Ordinance, (ii) removal of the Registrar or Paying Agent or selection and appointment of any successor Registrar or Paying Agent; and (iii) initiation or approval of any action not described in (i) or (ii) above which requires Bondholder consent.

K. Notices to be sent to the attention of the SURVEILLANCE DEPARTMENT.

While the Surety Bond is in effect, the Issuer shall furnish to Ambac Assurance (Attn: SURVEILLANCE DEPARTMENT):

(a) As soon as practicable after the filing thereof, a copy of any financial statement of the Issuer and a copy of any audit and annual report of the Issuer.

(b) Such additional information Ambac Assurance may reasonably request.

(c) A copy of any notice to be given to the registered owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds, including, without limitation, notice of any redemption of or defeasance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and any certificate rendered pursuant to this Bond Ordinance relating to the security of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

(d) To the extent that the Issuer has entered into a continuing disclosure agreement with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, Ambac Assurance shall be included as a party to be notified.

L. Notices to be sent to the attention of the GENERAL COUNSEL OFFICE.

While the Surety Bond is in effect, the Issuer shall furnish to Ambac Assurance (Attn: GENERAL COUNSEL OFFICE):

(a) Notice of any failure of the Issuer to provide relevant notices, certificates, etc. to Ambac Assurance.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Bond Ordinance, the Issuer shall immediately notify Ambac Assurance if at any time there are insufficient moneys to make any payments of principal and interest as required and immediately upon the occurrence of (i) any Event of Default hereunder or (ii) any payment default under any related security agreement.

M. Other Information to be given to Ambac Assurance.

The Issuer will permit Ambac Assurance to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Issuer or any information Ambac Assurance may reasonably request regarding the security for the Series 2001 A Bonds with appropriate officers of the Issuer. The Issuer will permit Ambac Assurance to have access to the Project and have access to and to make copies of all books and records relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds at any reasonable time.

N. Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Surety Bond.

As long as the Surety Bond shall be in full force and effect, the Issuer, the Registrar and the Paying Agent, as appropriate, agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) In the event and to the extent that moneys on deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, plus all amounts on deposit in and credited to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account in excess of the amount of the Surety Bond, are insufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest coming due on the Series 2001 A Bonds, then upon the later of: (i) one (1) day after receipt by the General Counsel of Ambac Assurance of a demand for payment in the form attached to the Surety Bond as Attachment 1 (the "Demand for Payment"), duly executed by the Paying Agent certifying that payment due under this Bond Ordinance has not been made to the Paying Agent; or (ii) the payment date of the principal and/or interest coming due on the Series 2001 A Bonds as specified in the Demand for Payment presented by the Paying Agent to the General Counsel of Ambac Assurance, Ambac Assurance will make a deposit of funds in an account with the Paying Agent, sufficient for the payment to the Paying Agent, of amounts which are then due to the Paying Agent under the Ordinance (as specified in the Demand for Payment) up to but not in excess of the Surety Bond Coverage, as defined in the Surety Bond; provided, however, that in the event that the amount on deposit

in, or credited to, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, in addition to the amount available under the Surety Bond, includes amounts available under a letter of credit, insurance policy, surety bond or other such funding instrument (the "Additional Funding Instrument"), draws on the Surety Bond and the Additional Funding Instrument shall be made on a pro rata basis to fund the insufficiency.

(b) The Paying Agent shall, after submitting to Ambac Assurance the Demand for Payment as provided in (a) above, make available to Ambac Assurance all records relating to the Funds and Accounts maintained under this Bond Ordinance.

(c) The Paying Agent shall, upon receipt of moneys received from the draw on the Surety Bond, as specified in the Demand for Payment, credit the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account to the extent of moneys received pursuant to such Demand.

(d) The Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be replenished in the following priority: (i) principal and interest on the Surety Bond and on the Additional Funding Instrument, if any, shall be paid from first available Series 2001 A Bonds Revenues on a pro rata basis; (ii) after all such amounts are paid in full, amounts necessary to fund the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account to the required level, after taking into account the amounts available under the Surety Bond and the Additional Funding Instrument, if any, shall be deposited from next available Revenues.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Section 5. This Second Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this February 6, 2001.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

City Solicitor

CH659734.3

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Morgantown on February 6, 2001.

Dated: February 8, 2001.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Little
City Clerk

02/01/01
627490/00003

CH659734.3

IC-1
(4/6/00)

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), acting on behalf of the WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL (the "Council"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
(Governmental Agency)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 31, Article 15A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered upon request of the Council to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of projects by such governmental agencies, subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Council has authorized the Authority to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with money in the Infrastructure Fund, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Council's loan program (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "Council," "governmental agency," "project," "waste water facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, acting in its administrative capacity pursuant to Section 10 of the Act and upon authorization from the Council.

1.3 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto; provided, however, when a Loan is made for a Project financed, in part, by the Office of Abandoned Mine Lands, "Consulting Engineers" shall mean the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, or any successor thereto.

1.4 "Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Section 9 of the Act.

1.5 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.7 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the

Loan and to be purchased by the Authority, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.8 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.9 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.10 "Project" means the project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.11 "System" means the project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.12 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and Council having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property or any interest therein is approved by the Authority and Council.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and the Council and their duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, at and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority and the Council, acting by and through their directors or their duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and the Council and their agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Council and the Authority and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by

flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Council, the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority and Council.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and Council to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and the Council, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the

Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and the Council shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be

local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect;

(h) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and the Council shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect; and

(i) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of projects and satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and the Council, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and the Council of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority, the Council or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, the Council and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Council for loans from the Infrastructure Fund to finance projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Council's authorization and the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Infrastructure Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan; Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Council:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues shall be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof (which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the

Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in Schedule X attached hereto and in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and the Council, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and

maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency may not redeem any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and the Council and otherwise in compliance with this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to

maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the State's general obligation bonds or any bonds secured by the Local Bonds;

(xx) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xxii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule B attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns; and

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority and the Council.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a quarterly basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date and at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the State's general obligation bonds unless otherwise agreed to by the Council.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and

charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in the payment due to the Authority pursuant to Section 4.2 hereof, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under the Act and State law, including, without limitation, the right to an appointment of a receiver.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.2 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.3 Notwithstanding Section 6.2, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority and the Council upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule B to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority and the Council.

7.3 The Authority shall take all actions required by the Council in making and enforcing this Loan Agreement.

7.4 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.5 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of

the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.7 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.8 The Authority acknowledges that certain terms and requirements in this Loan Agreement may not be applicable when the Project is financed in part by the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, Office of Abandoned Mine Lands and under that circumstance those terms and requirements are specifically waived or modified as agreed to by the Authority and set forth in the Local Act.

7.9 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.10 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.1 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Mayor

By: _____
Its: City Manager

Attest:

Date: January 24, 2001

_____
Its: Clerk

WEST VIRGINIA WATER
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: _____
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: 2·08·01

_____
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. _____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set

forth in the Schedule B attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof, [2]the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule B attached hereto and approved by the Council; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this ____ day of _____, ___.

[SEAL]

_____

By: _____
West Virginia License No. _____

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

[Opinion of Bond Counsel for Governmental Agency]

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Infrastructure and
Jobs Development Council
980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Governmental Agency"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated _____, _____, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated _____, _____ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest and principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, beginning _____, 1, _____, and ending _____, 1, _____, as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on _____ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the

Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid and legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

EXHIBIT C

[Form of Monthly Financial Report]
[Name of Governmental Agency]
[Name of Bond Issue]
Fiscal Year - __
Report Month: _____

ITEM	CURRENT MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	TOTAL BUDGET YEAR TO DATE	BUDGET YEAR MINUS YEAR TO DATE
1. Gross Revenues Collected				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Other Bond Debt Payments (including Reserve Account Deposits)				
4. Bond Payments (include Reserve Account Deposits)				
5. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposit				

Witnesseth my signature this ___ day of _____, _____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Instructions for Completing Monthly Financial Report

1. You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual gross revenues for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual gross revenues by 12. For example, if gross revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 (1200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

2. In Item 2, provide the amount of actual operating expenses for the current month and the total amount year to date in the respective columns. The SRF administrative fee should be included in the operating expenses. Divide the budgeted annual operating expenses by 12. For example, if operating expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 (900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year to Date column.

3. In Item 3, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency other than this Loan.

4. In Item 4, provide the principal, interest and reserve account payments for this Loan. You need to call the Municipal Bond Commission for the exact amount of these payments and when they begin.

5. In Item 5, provide the amount deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of gross revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Items 3 and 4. If gross revenues are $12,000, the Renewal and Replacement Fund should have an amount of $300 (2.5% of $12,000), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Items 3 & 4. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

6. The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Council by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project. The Council will notify the Governmental Agency when the Monthly Financial Report no longer needs to be filed.

EXHIBIT D

[Monthly Payment Form]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest $_____

Principal $_____

Total: $_____

Reserve Account: $_____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$3,812,470
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$3,812,470

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest from the date of delivery to and including February 28, 2002. Commencing June 1, 2002, interest on the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, at the rate of 3% per annum and principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Governmental Agency shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission which will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest, if any, and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Governmental Agency may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par but only with the Council's written consent. The Governmental Agency shall request approval from the Authority and Council in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Governmental Agency on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

1) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000

2) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477

3) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated July 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000

4) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000A, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000

5) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000

Morgantown Utility Board (West Virginia)

Loan of $3,812,470
15 Years, 3% Interest Rate
Closing Date: February 8, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
3/01/2001	-	-	-	-
6/01/2001	-	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-	-
6/01/2002	56,257.00	3.000%	28,593.53	84,850.53
9/01/2002	56,679.00	3.000%	28,171.60	84,850.60
12/01/2002	57,104.00	3.000%	27,746.51	84,850.51
3/01/2003	57,532.00	3.000%	27,318.23	84,850.23
6/01/2003	57,964.00	3.000%	26,886.74	84,850.74
9/01/2003	58,398.00	3.000%	26,452.01	84,850.01
12/01/2003	58,836.00	3.000%	26,014.02	84,850.02
3/01/2004	59,278.00	3.000%	25,572.75	84,850.75
6/01/2004	59,722.00	3.000%	25,128.17	84,850.17
9/01/2004	60,170.00	3.000%	24,680.25	84,850.25
12/01/2004	60,622.00	3.000%	24,228.98	84,850.98
3/01/2005	61,076.00	3.000%	23,774.31	84,850.31
6/01/2005	61,534.00	3.000%	23,316.24	84,850.24
9/01/2005	61,996.00	3.000%	22,854.74	84,850.74
12/01/2005	62,461.00	3.000%	22,389.77	84,850.77
3/01/2006	62,929.00	3.000%	21,921.31	84,850.31
6/01/2006	63,401.00	3.000%	21,449.34	84,850.34
9/01/2006	63,877.00	3.000%	20,973.83	84,850.83
12/01/2006	64,356.00	3.000%	20,494.76	84,850.76
3/01/2007	64,838.00	3.000%	20,012.09	84,850.09
6/01/2007	65,325.00	3.000%	19,525.80	84,850.80
9/01/2007	65,815.00	3.000%	19,035.86	84,850.86
12/01/2007	66,308.00	3.000%	18,542.25	84,850.25
3/01/2008	66,806.00	3.000%	18,044.94	84,850.94
6/01/2008	67,307.00	3.000%	17,543.90	84,850.90
9/01/2008	67,811.00	3.000%	17,039.09	84,850.09
12/01/2008	68,320.00	3.000%	16,530.51	84,850.51
3/01/2009	68,832.00	3.000%	16,018.11	84,850.11
6/01/2009	69,349.00	3.000%	15,501.87	84,850.87
9/01/2009	69,869.00	3.000%	14,981.75	84,850.75
12/01/2009	70,393.00	3.000%	14,457.74	84,850.74
3/01/2010	70,921.00	3.000%	13,929.79	84,850.79
6/01/2010	71,453.00	3.000%	13,397.88	84,850.88
9/01/2010	71,988.00	3.000%	12,861.98	84,849.98
12/01/2010	72,528.00	3.000%	12,322.07	84,850.07
3/01/2011	73,072.00	3.000%	11,778.11	84,850.11
6/01/2011	73,620.00	3.000%	11,230.07	84,850.07
9/01/2011	74,173.00	3.000%	10,677.92	84,850.92
12/01/2011	74,729.00	3.000%	10,121.63	84,850.63
3/01/2012	75,289.00	3.000%	9,561.16	84,850.16
6/01/2012	75,854.00	3.000%	8,996.49	84,850.49

SCHEDULE Y

Morgantown Utility Board (West Virginia)

Loan of $3,812,470
15 Years, 3% Interest Rate
Closing Date: February 8, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
9/01/2012	76,423.00	3.000%	8,427.59	84,850.59
12/01/2012	76,996.00	3.000%	7,854.41	84,850.41
3/01/2013	77,574.00	3.000%	7,276.94	84,850.94
6/01/2013	78,155.00	3.000%	6,695.14	84,850.14
9/01/2013	78,742.00	3.000%	6,108.98	84,850.98
12/01/2013	79,332.00	3.000%	5,518.41	84,850.41
3/01/2014	79,927.00	3.000%	4,923.42	84,850.42
6/01/2014	80,527.00	3.000%	4,323.97	84,850.97
9/01/2014	81,130.00	3.000%	3,720.02	84,850.02
12/01/2014	81,739.00	3.000%	3,111.54	84,850.54
3/01/2015	82,352.00	3.000%	2,498.50	84,850.50
6/01/2015	82,970.00	3.000%	1,880.86	84,850.86
9/01/2015	83,592.00	3.000%	1,258.58	84,850.58
12/01/2015	84,219.00	3.000%	631.64	84,850.64
Total	3,812,470.00	-	854,308.10	4,666,778.10

SCHEDULE Z

None.

001444com011201.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 12th day of January, 2001.

CASE NO. 00-1444-W-CN

MORGANTOWN UTILITY BOARD,
a municipal corporation.

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to install an in-plant supervisory control and data acquisition system and a radio based telemetry system to transmit remote storage facility and separate booster station information to the water treatment plant, in addition to the replacement of two water storage facilities.

COMMISSION ORDER

On September 15, 2000, the Morgantown Utility Board filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to make certain water plant replacements, replace two old tanks and install an upgraded Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA). As noted by Staff, the work involves the replacement of piping, valves and controls at the water plant; removal and replacement of the twenty-year-old filter media; the installation of controls, telemetry and communication equipment at remote facilities; and the replacement of two old tanks. The tanks will hold 500,000 gallons each. This work has been in the planning stage for over three years. Technical Staff notes that all construction operations will occur simultaneously with changeover occurring after the new systems have been tested and found to operate properly.

The estimated cost of the total project is $3,812,470 and will be financed through a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Loan of $3,812,470 amortized over a fifteen-year period at 3% interest. The Morgantown Utility Board will not increase rates to finance the project. Technical Staff states that the Morgantown Utility Board's current rates are sufficient to cover operating expenses and the proposed project loan expenses.

The Morgantown Utility Board requests that the Commission rule on its application by January 16, 2001, for the following reasons: (1) The loan closing for the project is scheduled for February, 2001, and the Morgantown Utility Board wishes to keep its extremely desirable negotiated financing rates which are discussed above; (2) the Morgantown Utility Board recently discovered that its water system monitoring equipment is no longer serviceable and, therefore, should be replaced immediately in order to assure continued and effective system management; and (3) there will be no customer rate increases as a result of this project.

On October 2, 2000, the Morgantown Utility Board published the Notice of Filing Order that was entered on September 25, 2000, as required. As of the date of this order, no protests have been received.

Commission Staff recommended that the certificate of convenience and necessity be granted. Staff stated that the Commission should make clear that if any changes to the scope of the project or the project financing become necessary, then the Morgantown Utility Board should reapply to the Commission for the requisite approval.

Staff noted that the overall project appears to have been well planned by the Morgantown Utility Board. Staff further noted that in response to being asked by Staff to justify the need for low interest infrastructure funds when the balance sheet indicates investments of over $12 million in its accounts, the Morgantown Utility Board explained that it was utilizing a sound investment strategy by utilizing low interest funds available to it rather than compromising its higher return investments. Staff stated that the project will add significant operational and health related improvements to the Morgantown Utility Board system.

DISCUSSION

The Morgantown Utility Board's motion for expedited treatment is reasonable and shall be granted.

As for the certificate application, W.Va. Code § 24-2-11 provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

> (a) No public utility . . . shall begin the construction of any plant, equipment, property or facility for furnishing to the public any [utility] service . . . unless and until it shall obtain from the public service commission a certificate of convenience and necessity requiring such construction . . . . Upon the filing of any application for such certificate, and after hearing, the

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

> commission may, in its discretion, issue or refuse to issue, or issue in part and refuse in part, such certificate of convenience and necessity: Provided, That the commission, after it gives proper notice and if no protest is received within thirty days after the notice is given, may waive formal hearing on the application. . . .

Furthermore, in considering a certificate application, the Commission must assess whether the general public convenience will be served and assess the public necessity for the project. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W.Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Given that the Morgantown Utility Board published the Notice of Filing Order as directed on October 2, 2000, and given that as of the date of this order no protests have been received, the Commission concludes that a formal hearing is not necessary.

Furthermore, upon review of the Morgantown Utility Board's application and Commission Staff's recommendation, the Commission concludes that the general public convenience will be served by this project. The Commission also concludes that the project is necessary to the continued provision of quality water service to the Morgantown Utility Board's customers. Lastly, the Commission concludes that the financing of the project through a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Loan of $3,812,470 amortized over a fifteen-year period at 3% is fair and reasonable. Thus, the Commission finds it fair and reasonable to grant the Morgantown Utility Board a certificate of convenience and necessity to make improvements to its water system as described in its application. The Commission notes that should any changes to the project's design, scope or financing become necessary, then the Morgantown Utility Board must petition the Commission for approval of those changes.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On September 15, 2000, the Morgantown Utility Board filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to make certain water plant replacements, replace two old tanks and install an upgraded Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System (SCADA). As noted by Staff, the work involves replacement of piping, valves and controls at the water plant; removal and replacement of the twenty-year-old filter media; the installation of controls, telemetry and communication equipment at remote facilities; and replacement of two old tanks. The tanks will hold 500,000 gallons each. Application to West Virginia Public Service Commission for Certificate of Convenience and Necessity filed September 15, 2000, sections 1 and 2.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

2. The estimated cost of the total project is $3,812,470 and will be financed through a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Loan of $3,812,470, amortized over a fifteen-year period at 3% interest. The Morgantown Utility Board will not increase rates to finance the project. Id.

3. On October 2, 2000, the Morgantown Utility Board published the Notice of Filing Order that was entered on September 25, 2000, as required. See Affidavit of Publication filed October 23, 2000.

4. As of the date of this order, no protests have been received.

5. Technical Staff states that the Morgantown Utility Board's current rates are sufficient to cover operating expenses and the proposed project loan expenses. Commission Staff recommended that the certificate of convenience and necessity be granted. Staff stated that the Commission should make clear that if any changes to the scope of the project or the project financing become necessary, then the Morgantown Utility Board should reapply to the Commission for the requisite approval. See Final Memorandum and Second Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed December 26, 2000.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The Morgantown Utility Board's motion for expedited treatment is reasonable and should be granted.

2. Hearing should be waived, pursuant to W.Va. Code § 24-2-11, since there were no protests in response to the notice published by the Morgantown Utility Board.

3. The public need for the Morgantown Utility Board's project, as more fully described in its application, has been established. Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 188 W.Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

4. The Commission concludes that the financing of the project through a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Loan of $3,812,470, amortized over a fifteen-year period at 3% interest is fair and reasonable.

5. The Commission will grant the Morgantown Utility Board a certificate of convenience and necessity to make improvements to its water system as described in its application.

6. If there are any changes to the project's design, scope or financing, then the Morgantown Utility Board must petition the Commission for approval of those changes.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Morgantown Utility Board's motion for expedited treatment is granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that formal hearing on the Morgantown Utility Board's certificate application is waived, in accordance with W.Va. Code § 24-2-11.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that a certificate of convenience and necessity be granted to the Morgantown Utility Board to make improvements to its water system as described in its application.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the following funding is approved for the project: a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Loan of $3,812,470, amortized over a fifteen-year period at 3% interest.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if any changes to the project's design, scope or financing become necessary, then the Morgantown Utility Board must petition the Commission for approval of those changes.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry hereof, this proceeding shall be removed from the Commission's active docket of cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary shall serve a copy of this order on all parties of record by First Class United States Mail, and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

LJA/ljm
001444c.wpd

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
James D. Williams, Chairman
St. Albans
James L. Harrison, Sr., Vice Chairman
Princeton
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
William J. Harman
Grafton

980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, P.E.
Executive Secretary

October 6, 1999

Mr. James L. Green
Morgantown Utility Board
278 Greenbag Road
Morgantown, WV 26507

Re: Morgantown Utility Board **99W-498**
Water Upgrade Project

Dear Mr. Green:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (Council) has reviewed the Morgantown Utility Board's preliminary application. Based on the findings of the Water Technical Review Committee, the Council has determined that the project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. Please review the enclosed comments of the Water Technical Review Committee as there maybe certain issues raised in said comments that need to be addressed as the project proceeds.

Pursuant to its review of the preliminary application, the Council determined that the Morgantown Utility Board should pursue a Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund and/or a Water Development Authority loan in the amount of $3,812,470 to finance the project. Please contact the Bureau for Public Health at 558-2981 and the Water Development Authority at 558-3612 for specific information on the steps the Morgantown Utility Board needs to follow to apply for these loans. **Please note that this letter <u>does not</u> constitute funding approval from the Bureau for Public Health's Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund or the Water Development Authority.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at the above telephone number.

Sincerely,

James D. Williams

JDW/km
Enclosure
cc: Walt Ivey, P.E., BPH
Daniel B. Yonkosky

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
James D. Williams, Chairman
St. Albans
William J. Harman, PE, Vice Chairman
Grafton
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
Tim Rutledge
Gilbert

980 One Valley Square
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

KMallory@ezwv.com

August 4, 2000

James L. Green, General Manager
Morgantown Utility Board
278 Greenbag Road
Morgantown, West Virginia 26507

Re: Water treatment plant upgrade - **99W-498**

Dear Mr. Green:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), at its August 2, 2000 meeting, voted to offer the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board") a Binding Commitment for an Infrastructure Fund loan of $3,812,470 to help finance the Board's proposed water treatment plant upgrade project. The Council proposes to offer this financial assistance at a rate of 3% for 15 years.

The Council also determined that in order to receive the proposed Binding Commitment, the Board must adhere to a certain project schedule. Additionally, any Binding Commitment issued will be contingent upon the availability of Infrastructure funds, which is expected to be realized upon the issuance of the Council's Revenue Bond Issue in October.

Please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607 to establish the necessary project schedule and finalize the proposed Binding Commitment.

Sincerely,

James D. Williams

JDW/rc
cc: Walt Ivey, PE, BPH
Region VI Planning & Development Council

6B

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 8th day of February, 2001, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Mayor of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 8th day of February, 2001, the Authority received the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of $3,812,470, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), issued as a single, fully registered Bond, and dated February 8, 2001.

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2001 A Bonds have been executed by the Mayor, the City Manager and the City Clerk of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds, of $232,041, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be advanced by the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Barbara B Meadows
Authorized Representative

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Mayor

01/29/01
627490/00003

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

Branch Banking and Trust Company
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 8th day of February, 2001.

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of The City of Morgantown Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the principal amount of $3,812,470, dated February 8, 2001 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Mayor, the City Manager and the City Clerk of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001, and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the Bonds, duly certified by the City Clerk of the Issuer;

(3) An executed loan agreement for the Bonds, dated February 8, 2001, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Loan Agreement"); and

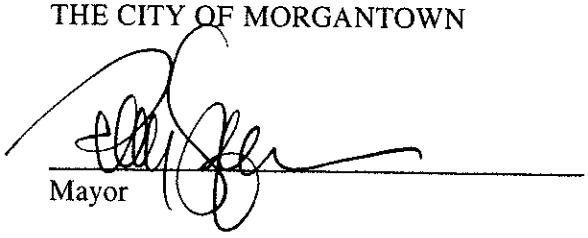
(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of $232,041, representing a portion of the principal

amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN



Mayor

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE
SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

$3,812,470

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED TWELVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SEVENTY DOLLARS ($3,812,470), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, at the rate per annum as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated February 8, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay the cost of a surety bond to fund the reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, a Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $11,900,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BONDS"); (2) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); (3) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED JULY 1, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); (4) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS"); AND (5) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that if the Series 1997 Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

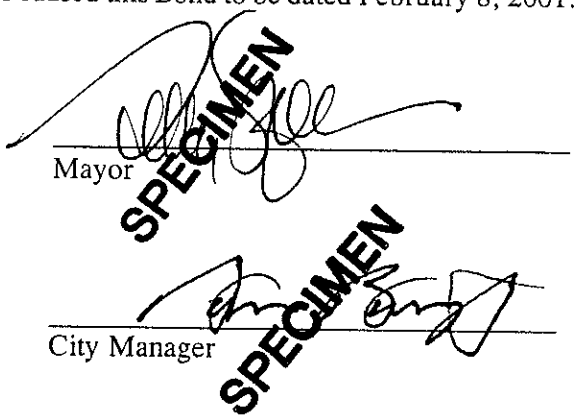
IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated February 8, 2001.

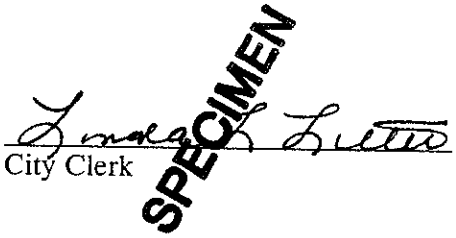
[SEAL]



Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:



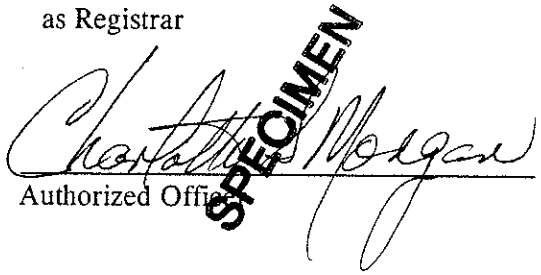
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 8, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND
TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar



Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$232,041	02/08/01	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

Morgantown Utility Board (West Virginia)

Loan of $3,812,470
15 Years, 3% Interest Rate
Closing Date: February 8, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
3/01/2001	-	-	-	-
6/01/2001	-	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-	-
6/01/2002	56,257.00	3.000%	28,593.53	84,850.53
9/01/2002	56,679.00	3.000%	28,171.60	84,850.60
12/01/2002	57,104.00	3.000%	27,746.51	84,850.51
3/01/2003	57,532.00	3.000%	27,318.23	84,850.23
6/01/2003	57,964.00	3.000%	26,886.74	84,850.74
9/01/2003	58,398.00	3.000%	26,452.01	84,850.01
12/01/2003	58,836.00	3.000%	26,014.02	84,850.02
3/01/2004	59,278.00	3.000%	25,572.75	84,850.75
6/01/2004	59,722.00	3.000%	25,128.17	84,850.17
9/01/2004	60,170.00	3.000%	24,680.25	84,850.25
12/01/2004	60,622.00	3.000%	24,228.98	84,850.98
3/01/2005	61,076.00	3.000%	23,774.31	84,850.31
6/01/2005	61,534.00	3.000%	23,316.24	84,850.24
9/01/2005	61,996.00	3.000%	22,854.74	84,850.74
12/01/2005	62,461.00	3.000%	22,389.77	84,850.77
3/01/2006	62,929.00	3.000%	21,921.31	84,850.31
6/01/2006	63,401.00	3.000%	21,449.34	84,850.34
9/01/2006	63,877.00	3.000%	20,973.83	84,850.83
12/01/2006	64,356.00	3.000%	20,494.76	84,850.76
3/01/2007	64,838.00	3.000%	20,012.09	84,850.09
6/01/2007	65,325.00	3.000%	19,525.80	84,850.80
9/01/2007	65,815.00	3.000%	19,035.86	84,850.86
12/01/2007	66,308.00	3.000%	18,542.25	84,850.25
3/01/2008	66,806.00	3.000%	18,044.94	84,850.94
6/01/2008	67,307.00	3.000%	17,543.90	84,850.90
9/01/2008	67,811.00	3.000%	17,039.09	84,850.09
12/01/2008	68,320.00	3.000%	16,530.51	84,850.51
3/01/2009	68,832.00	3.000%	16,018.11	84,850.11
6/01/2009	69,349.00	3.000%	15,501.87	84,850.87
9/01/2009	69,869.00	3.000%	14,981.75	84,850.75
12/01/2009	70,393.00	3.000%	14,457.74	84,850.74
3/01/2010	70,921.00	3.000%	13,929.79	84,850.79
6/01/2010	71,453.00	3.000%	13,397.88	84,850.88
9/01/2010	71,988.00	3.000%	12,861.98	84,849.98
12/01/2010	72,528.00	3.000%	12,322.07	84,850.07
3/01/2011	73,072.00	3.000%	11,778.11	84,850.11
6/01/2011	73,620.00	3.000%	11,230.07	84,850.07
9/01/2011	74,173.00	3.000%	10,677.92	84,850.92
12/01/2011	74,729.00	3.000%	10,121.63	84,850.63
3/01/2012	75,289.00	3.000%	9,561.16	84,850.16
6/01/2012	75,854.00	3.000%	8,996.49	84,850.49

Morgantown Utility Board (West Virginia)

Loan of $3,812,470
15 Years, 3% Interest Rate
Closing Date: February 8, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
9/01/2012	76,423.00	3.000%	8,427.59	84,850.59
12/01/2012	76,996.00	3.000%	7,854.41	84,850.41
3/01/2013	77,574.00	3.000%	7,276.94	84,850.94
6/01/2013	78,155.00	3.000%	6,695.14	84,850.14
9/01/2013	78,742.00	3.000%	6,108.98	84,850.98
12/01/2013	79,332.00	3.000%	5,518.41	84,850.41
3/01/2014	79,927.00	3.000%	4,923.42	84,850.42
6/01/2014	80,527.00	3.000%	4,323.97	84,850.97
9/01/2014	81,130.00	3.000%	3,720.02	84,850.02
12/01/2014	81,739.00	3.000%	3,111.54	84,850.54
3/01/2015	82,352.00	3.000%	2,498.50	84,850.50
6/01/2015	82,970.00	3.000%	1,880.86	84,850.86
9/01/2015	83,592.00	3.000%	1,258.58	84,850.58
12/01/2015	84,219.00	3.000%	631.64	84,850.64
Total	3,812,470.00	-	854,308.10	4,666,778.10

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 02/08/2001 to 02/08/2001	(121,681.33)
Bond Year Dollars	$32,532.98
Average Life	8.533 Years
Average Coupon	2.6259757%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	2.6259757%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.0197990%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.0197990%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	3.0197990%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	3.0000002%
Weighted Average Maturity	8.533 Years

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

02/02/01
627490/00003

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Clarksburg Charleston Morgantown Martinsburg Wheeling Parkersburg

Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoelaw.com

Writer's Contact Information
(304) 353-8196
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

February 8, 2001

The City of Morgantown
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ambac Assurance Corporation
New York, New York

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $3,812,470 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated February 8, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest at the rate of 3% per annum, and with principal installments and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002 and maturing December 1, 2015, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

TERRALEX
Member of the Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms℠

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) paying the cost of a surety bond to fund the Reserve Account for the Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

We have reviewed a Surety Bond (the "Surety") issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac") which Surety has been pledged to the Reserve Account for the Bonds. The Surety has been delivered to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as paying agent for the Bonds.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, a Guaranty Agreement dated the date hereof, by and between the Issuer and Ambac (the "Guaranty"), the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution and a Second Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact

the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's outstanding Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000 (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated July 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is

excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in paragraph 6 below, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. Based upon the certifications of the Issuer set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage and under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the proceeds of the Bonds are not subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code. The opinion set forth above is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code relating to the applicable exceptions to rebate. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause proceeds of the Bonds to be subject to such arbitrage rebate requirements retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

7. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

8. The Issuer has duly approved and authorized the Surety and the execution of all documents related thereto. The Guaranty has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and

pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

02/07/01
627490/00003

This FINANCING STATEMENT presented to a filing officer for filing pursuant to the Uniform Commercial Code:

1 Debtor(s) (Last Name First) and address(es)	2 Secured Party(ies) and address(es)	3 Maturity date (if any): 12/01/15 For Filing Officer (Date, Time, Number and Filing Office)
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN 389 Spruce Street Morgantown, West Virginia 26505	WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY 180 Association Drive Charleston, West Virginia 25311	Attachment 0554721 01 FEB -8 PM 3:05 WV SECRETARY OF STATE FILED

4 This financing statement covers the following types (or items) of property:

- See Schedule I attached hereto and made a part hereof.

ASSIGNEE OF SECURED PARTY

Check ☒ if covered: ☒ Proceeds of Collateral are also covered ☒ Products of Collateral are also covered No. of additional Sheets presented:

Filed with: Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

By _____
Its Mayor Signature(s) of Debtor(s)

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By _____
Its Director Signature(s) of Secured Party(ies)

2 FILING OFFICER COPY - NUMERICAL

10A

SCHEDULE I
TO THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN FINANCING STATEMENT

All Gross Revenues from the System; the System; all funds in the Revenue Fund, the Depreciation Fund; Operation and Maintenance Fund; the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund; the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account; and all funds therein deposited from time to time; and all proceeds of the foregoing.

For the purposes of this financing statement, these terms are defined as follows:

"Deprecation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by Prior Ordinances and continued by the Bond Ordinance as described below.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Operating Expenses" shall mean the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued by the Bond Ordinance as described below.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued by the Bond Ordinance described below.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 of the Bond Ordinance as described below.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 of the Bond Ordinance as described below.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bond Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the Bond Ordinance as described below.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

Other terms used in this Schedule I and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Bond Ordinance authorizing The City of Morgantown Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), a copy of which is on file and may be inspected at the office of the Secured Party indicated above.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF FILING OF
FINANCING STATEMENT - SECRETARY OF STATE

I, Joseph Manchin, III, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that on February 8, 2001, at the hour set forth below, there was filed in my office:

(1) A FINANCING STATEMENT between The City of Morgantown, as debtor, and West Virginia Water Development Authority, as secured party, filed at the hour of 3:05 P.m. as Financing Statement No. 554721.

[SEAL]

Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia

01/16/01
627490/00003

CH424293.1

10B

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Clarksburg Charleston Morgantown Martinsburg Wheeling Parkersburg

Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoelaw.com

Writer's Contact Information
(304) 353-8196
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

February 8, 2001

The City of Morgantown
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ambac Assurance Corporation
New York, New York

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), a municipal corporation and political subdivision organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $3,812,470 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement, dated February 8, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest at the rate of 3% per annum, and with principal installments and interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002 and maturing December 1, 2015, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

Member of the Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms℠

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) paying the cost of a surety bond to fund the Reserve Account for the Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

We have reviewed a Surety Bond (the "Surety") issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac") which Surety has been pledged to the Reserve Account for the Bonds. The Surety has been delivered to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as paying agent for the Bonds.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, a Guaranty Agreement dated the date hereof, by and between the Issuer and Ambac (the "Guaranty"), the Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution and a Second Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to enact

the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the Council and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the Council or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary ordinances and resolutions have been duly and effectively enacted and adopted by the Issuer in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's outstanding Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000 (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated July 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is

excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Except as set forth in paragraph 6 below, we express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. Based upon the certifications of the Issuer set forth in the Certificate as to Arbitrage and under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the proceeds of the Bonds are not subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements set forth in Section 148(f) of the Code. The opinion set forth above is subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code relating to the applicable exceptions to rebate. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with such requirements could cause proceeds of the Bonds to be subject to such arbitrage rebate requirements retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

7. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

8. The Issuer has duly approved and authorized the Surety and the execution of all documents related thereto. The Guaranty has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, and constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the liens and

pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

02/07/01
627490/00003

The City of Morgantown
Legal Department
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505

Staff Attorney
Stephen R. Fanok
304-284-7477

Assistant Staff Attorney
Brent O. Burton
304-284-7479

FAX 304 284-7430

February 8, 2001

The City of Morgantown
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am City Solicitor for the City of Morgantown in Monongalia County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement, dated February 8, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001, (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and

not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer has been duly created and is validly existing as a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, and the Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk and members of the council of the Issuer and the Morgantown Utility Board have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

3. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted and enacted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

4. The Issuer has duly enacted the ordinances prescribing the rates and charges of the System.

5. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and has taken all required actions for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges.

6. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues therefor.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

Stephen R. Fanok, Esquire
City Solicitor

SRF/ds

278 Greenbag Road • Post Office Box 852 • Morgantown, WV 26507-0852 • 304-292-8443 • Fax 304-292-1526

February 8, 2001

The City of Morgantown
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Clarksburg, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"). As such counsel, I have examined a copy of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a loan agreement, dated February 8, 2001, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution and a Second Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and other documents relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

1. The members of the Morgantown Utility Board have been duly and properly elected or appointed, as applicable, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act on behalf of the Issuer in their respective capacities.

2. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Bond Legislation and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

3. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, the receipt of all requisite orders and approvals from the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the enactment of an ordinance prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on January 12, 2001, in Case No.00-1444-W-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Commission Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Issuer has certified that it does not intend to appeal such Commission Order and the other parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is not subject to appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to the original application.

4. To the best of my knowledge, there is no action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Loan Agreement, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection or pledge of the Gross Revenues therefor.

5. Prior to the commencement of construction, I will verify that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and will verify such insurance policies or binders and such bonds for accuracy. Prior to the

commencement of construction, I will review the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project and verify that such surety bonds and policies: (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,

Timothy P. Stranko, Esquire

01/30/01
627490/00003

278 Greenbag Road • Post Office Box 852 • Morgantown, WV 26507-0852 • 304-292-8443 • Fax 304-292-1526

February 2, 2001

West Virginia Infrastructure
and Jobs Development Council
300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326

Re: Final Title Opinion for City of Morgantown

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I represent the City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") with regard to a proposed waterworks improvement project to construct certain water storage facilities and to install data acquisition and control equipment (the"Project"). I provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. I am of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing municipality possessed with all the powers and authority granted to municipalities under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the West Virginia Bureau of Public Health.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. I have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by, the Issuer and consulting engineers for the Project.

4. I have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in my opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purposes of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All deeds, easement and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

If you have any questions regarding any of the information contained in this final title opinion, or need anything further, please do not hesitate to let me know.

Truly yours,

MORGANTOWN UTILITY BOARD

Timothy P. Stranko
General Counsel

TPS/bar

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE
15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES
17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
18. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
19. SPECIMEN BONDS
20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
21. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned MAYOR, CITY MANAGER and CITY CLERK of The City of Morgantown in Monongalia County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned CITY SOLICITOR to the Issuer, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted January 16, 2001, the Supplemental Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted February 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Gross Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the issuance of the Bonds have been obtained and remain in full force and effect, and competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000 (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated July 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), and Combined

Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Issuer has met the parity test requirements of the Prior Bonds, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1992 Bond, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds. The written consent of the holders of the Series 1997 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1997 Bonds is not required. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Ordinance

Supplemental Resolution

Second Supplemental Resolution

Infrastructure Council Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure Council Approval

City Charter, with amendments

City Council Rules of Order and Procedure

Oaths of Office of Officers and Councilmembers

Current Water and Sewer Rate Ordinances

Minutes on Enactment of Rate Ordinances

Affidavit of Publication of Rate Ordinances

Affidavit of Publication of Abstract of Bond Ordinance and Notice of Public Hearing

Minutes on Adoption and Enactment of Bond Ordinance and Adoption of Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution

1992 Bond Ordinance & Supplemental Resolution

1995 Bond Ordinance & Supplemental Resolution

1997 Bond Ordinance and Supplemental Resolution

2000 Bond Ordinance & Supplemental Resolution

Consent of Holders of Series 1992 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds and Series 2000 B Bonds Issuance of Parity Bonds

Surety Bond

Commitment for Surety Bond

Surety Bond Guaranty Agreement

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "The City of Morgantown." The Issuer is a municipal corporation in Monongalia County and is presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Council, consisting of 7 councilmembers, all duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting, one of whom is annually elected by the Council to serve as Mayor. The names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Frank Salucci	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2001
Frank Scafella	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2001
Teresa Miller	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2001
Ronald Justice	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2001
William F. Byrne	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2001
Betty McClain	July 1, 1999	June 30, 2001
VACANCY		

The duly elected Mayor for 2001 is Frank Scafella. The duly appointed and acting City Manager and City Clerk are Dan Boroff and Linda L. Little, respectively.

The Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board") is composed of the following members:

Robert E. Haden	- Chairman and Member
Barbara L. Parsons	- Vice Chairman and Member
Richard M. Gardner	- Secretary and Member
Joseph C. Camp	- Treasurer and Member
C. Barton Loar	- Member

The duly appointed and acting City Solicitor of the Issuer is Stephen R. Fanok, Esquire. The duly appointed and acting General Counsel to the Board is Timothy P. Stranko, Esquire.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project or the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the

Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with the Loan Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has duly enacted a water rate ordinance on November 29, 1994, and a sewer rate ordinance on June 4, 1999, setting rates and charges for the services of the System. The time for appeal of such ordinances has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. The rates established in the water rate ordinance and the sewer ordinance are currently in effect.

12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor and City Manager did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, dated the date hereof, by their manual signature, and the undersigned City Clerk did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreement. Said official seal of the Issuer is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $232,041 from the Authority and the Council, being a portion of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLICATION AND PUBLIC HEARING ON BOND ORDINANCE: Upon adoption of the Bond Ordinance, an abstract thereof, determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents thereof, was published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than 6 full days between each publication, the first such publication occurring not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Dominion Post*, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that the Bond Ordinance had been adopted and that the Issuer contemplated the issuance of the Bonds described in such Bond Ordinance, stating that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body at the public hearing held at a public meeting of Governing Body on the 16th day of January, 2001, at 7:30 p.m., at the Morgantown City Hall and present protests, and stating that a certified copy of the Bond Ordinance was on file at the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Issuer. At such hearing all objections and suggestions were heard by the Governing Body and the Bond Ordinance became finally adopted, enacted and effective as of the date of such public hearing, and remains in full force and effect.

15. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on January 12, 2001, in Case No.00-1444-W-CN, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of the Commission Order has not expired prior to the date hereof. However, the Issuer hereby certifies that it does not intend to appeal such Commission Order and the other parties to such Order have stated that they do not intend to appeal such Order. Such Order is not subject to appeal, further hearing, reopening or rehearing by any customer, protestant, intervenor or other person not a party to the original application.

16. PRIVATE USE OF FACILITIES: The Issuer shall at all times take, and refrain from taking, and shall not fail to take, any and all actions necessary in order to assure the initial and continued tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use, and less than 10% of the payment of principal of, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of such issue or any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property, or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use. None of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, for any private business use which is not related to the governmental use of the proceeds of the Bonds, including the disproportionate related business use of the proceeds of the Bonds, and none of the payment of principal on, or the interest on, such issue, under the terms of any underlying arrangement, is, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used, or to be used for a private business use, payments in respect of such property or to be derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or

to be used for a private business use with respect to such private business use, which is not related to any government use of such proceeds, including the disproportionate business use of the issue of the Bonds. None of the proceeds of the issue of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units. For purposes of this paragraph, private business use means use, directly or indirectly, in a trade or business carried on by any person, including related persons, other than a governmental unit or other than use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with and within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any successor provisions and rules and regulations thereunder (the "Code").

17. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

18. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Mayor did officially execute a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G in connection with the Bonds and will cause such executed IRS Form 8038-G to be filed in a timely manner pursuant to Section 149(e) of the Code with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah. The information contained in such executed Form 8038-G is true, correct and complete.

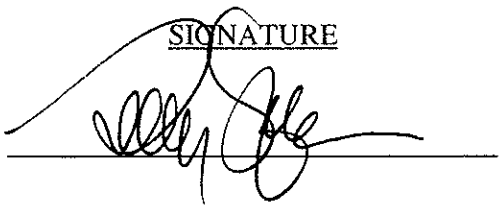
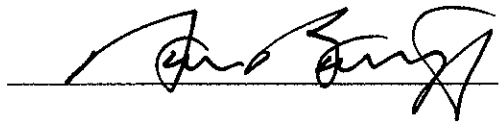
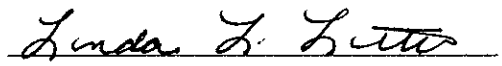
19. SPECIMEN BOND: Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

20. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer or the Board has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

21. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN on this 8th day of February, 2001.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
	Mayor
	City Manager
	City Clerk
	City Solicitor

01/30/01
627490/00003

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

The undersigned Mayor of The City of Morgantown in Monongalia County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being the official of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of the $3,812,470 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated the date hereof (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am the officer of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances, and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the ordinance authorizing the Bonds duly enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, as supplemented (the "Bond Ordinance" or "Ordinance"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer that may not certify its bonds or the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on February 8, 2001, the date on which the Bonds are to be physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of $232,041, being more than a de minimus portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. The Bonds were sold on February 8, 2001, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a loan agreement dated February 8, 2001, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), for an aggregate purchase price of $3,812,470 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received $232,041, being the first advance of the principal amount of the Bonds from the Authority. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. In the Bond Ordinance pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Section 148 of the Code. The Issuer, in the Bond Ordinance, has further covenanted that it will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer; (ii) paying the cost of a surety bond to fund the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

8. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend in excess of 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition and construction of the Project and allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before November 15, 2002, except as

otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August 15, 2002.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at $3,812,470. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES	
Gross Proceeds of the Bonds	$3,812,470
Total Sources	$3,812,470
USES	
Costs of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	$3,777,726
Cost of Reserve Account Surety Bond	16,000
Costs of Issuance	18,744
Total Uses	$3,812,470

The total amount of the costs of the Project is estimated to be at least equal to the gross proceeds of the Bonds. Except for the proceeds of the Bonds, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

10. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Ordinance, the following special funds or accounts have been created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances):

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Depreciation Fund;

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund;

(4) Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(5) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(6) Within the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account;

(7) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(8) Within the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account;

(9) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(10) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account;

(11) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(12) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(13) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(14) Within the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account;

(15) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(16) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Ordinance, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(1) Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest and applied to payment of interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction of the Project and for not more than six months thereafter.

(2) Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $16,000.00, will be used to purchase the surety bond for the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and related costs.

Amounts in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation for a period necessary to complete the Project, not to exceed 3 years, except as otherwise set forth herein. All of such moneys are necessary for such purpose.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treasury Regulation § 1.150 - 2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own or other funds.

12. Moneys held in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Ordinance.

13. Except for the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Bonds if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that moneys in the Depreciation Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the moneys received from the sale of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account or any other reserve or replacement fund. The

amounts deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal of and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

Because amounts in the Depreciation Fund may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that any such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation.

14. Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into a contract for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within 18 months of the date hereof.

16. Except for a reasonable temporary period until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which such Bonds were issued or as otherwise allowed, no portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

17. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

18. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within 21 months from the date of issuance thereof.

19. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

20. The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of

1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds (other than the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein), will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any moneys received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (other than in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

21. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

22. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

23. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of the Bonds have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

24. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

25. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

26. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions and refrain from taking such actions as shall be necessary to comply with the Code in order to ensure the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Bonds are not and will not be, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

28. The Issuer is a governmental unit and has general taxing powers; no Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the aggregate face amount of

all tax-exempt bonds or obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year 2001, the calendar year in which the Bonds are issued, is not reasonably expected to exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code. For purposes of this paragraph and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefitting thereby shall be treated as one issuer. No portion of the Bonds is issued to refund other obligations.

29. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on the proceeds of the Bonds as set forth in the Code.

31. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account with a surety bond or with cash at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established for the annual payment of principal and interest) will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

33. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with any of the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same source of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as any of the Bonds.

34. The transactions contemplated herein do not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

35. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and will take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion, of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

36. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds.

37. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-G in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center.

38. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of any of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause any of the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

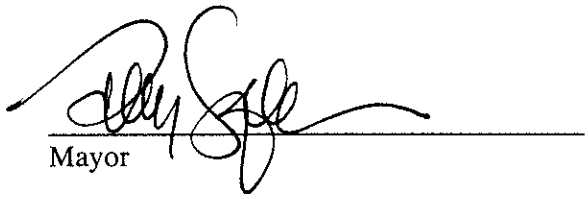
39. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

40. Steptoe & Johnson PLLC is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

41. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of February, 2001.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN



Mayor

02/01/01
435500/00001

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER, CONTRACT 2-2000 - STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.

I, Donal P. Knorr, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 10571, of Strand Associates, Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the design of, and the bidding of construction contracts for, certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements as set forth in Contract 2-2000 (the "Project") to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Monongalia County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated February 8, 2001 (the "Loan Agreement").

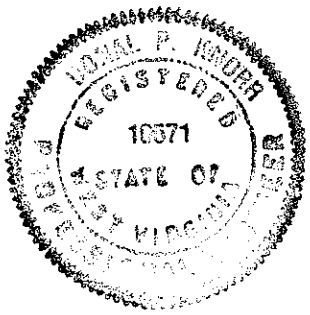
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) paying the costs of purchasing a surety bond to fund the Reserve Account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the Council and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least twenty years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of

Financing" attached hereto as Exhibit A; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; and (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 8th day of February, 2001.

(SEAL)



STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.

Donal P. Knorr, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10571

01/25/01
627490/00003

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE B

Morgantown Utility Board
SCADA and Water System Improvement Project

Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing

A.Cost of Project	Total	IJDC	Project Sponsor
1. Construction			
a. Contract 2-2000, scada	2,329,000	2,329,000	0
b. Contract 3-2000, tank found's	284,206	284,206	0
c. Contract 4-2000, tanks	287,800	287,800	0
Subtotal	2,901,006	2,901,006	0
2. Engineering Fees			
a. Prelim Engr	20,000	20,000	0
b. Design	175,000	175,000	0
c. Construct. Engr.	140,000	140,000	0
d. Inspection	105,000	105,000	0
e. HMI programming	94,000	94,000	0
f. Technical services	25,000	25,000	
Subtotal	559,000	559,000	0
3. Legal	10,000	10,000	0
4. Administration	21,000	21,000	0
5.Sites and Other Lands			
a. Land purchases	10,000	10,000	0
Subtotal	10,000	10,000	0
6. Contingency	275,464	275,464	0
7. Total of lines 1 through 6	3,776,470	3,776,470	0
B. Source of Funds			
8. Local	0	0	0
9. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue	3,776,470	3,776,470	0
(line 7 minus line 8)			
C. Cost of Financing			
10. Other Costs			
a. Bond Counsel	20,000	20,000	0
b. Accountant	0	0	0
c. Surety Bond in lieu of pre-funded reserve	16,000	16,000	
11. Total Cost of Financing	36,000	36,000	0
(lines 10 a plus 10 b)			
12. Size of Bond Issue			
(line 9 plus line 11)	3,812,470	3,812,470	0

Governmental Agency: Dan Boroff, City Mngr
City of Morgantown

Consulting Engineer: Donal Knorr, PE
Strand Associates

Governmental Agency: James L. Green, Gen Mngr
Morgantown Utilty Board

Chief Engineer: Timothy L. Ball, PE
Morgantown Utilty Board

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER, CONTRACT 2-2000 -
MORGANTOWN UTILITY BOARD

I, Timothy L. Ball, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 9452, of the Morgantown Utility Board, hereby certify as follows:

1. I am the Chief Engineer of the Morgantown Utility Board ("MUB"). As such, I am the supervising engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements as set forth in Contract 2-2000 (the "Project") to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Monongalia County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated February 8, 2001 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) paying the costs of purchasing a surety bond to fund the Reserve Account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

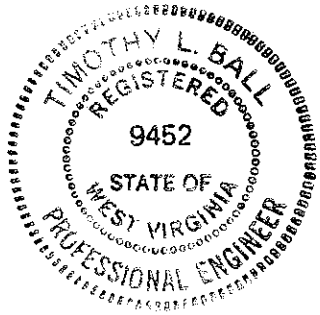
3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) prior to commencement of construction, all successful bidders will be required to make provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds will be verified by Timothy P. Stranko, General Counsel to MUB, for accuracy; (ii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (iii) in reliance upon the certificate of the certified public accountant, Toothman Rice, PLLC, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as enacted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (iv) the net

proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto, if any, and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefore, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Council; and (v) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 8th day of February, 2001.

MORGANTOWN UTILITY BOARD

(SEAL)



Timothy L. Ball, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 9452

01/30/01
627490/00003

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE B

Morgantown Utility Board
SCADA and Water System Improvement Project

Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing

A.Cost of Project	Total	IJDC	Project Sponsor
1. Construction			
a. Contract 2-2000, scada	2,329,000	2,329,000	0
b. Contract 3-2000, tank found's	284,206	284,206	0
c. Contract 4-2000, tanks	287,800	287,800	0
Subtotal	2,901,006	2,901,006	0
2. Engineering Fees			
a. Prelim Engr	20,000	20,000	0
b. Design	175,000	175,000	0
c. Construct. Engr.	140,000	140,000	0
d. Inspection	105,000	105,000	0
e. HMI programming	94,000	94,000	0
f. Technical services	25,000	25,000	
Subtotal	559,000	559,000	0
3. Legal	10,000	10,000	0
4. Administration	21,000	21,000	0
5.Sites and Other Lands			
a. Land purchases	10,000	10,000	0
Subtotal	10,000	10,000	0
6. Contingency	266,464	266,464	0
7. Total of lines 1 through 6	3,767,470	3,767,470	0
B. Source of Funds			
8. Local	0	0	0
9. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue	3,767,470	3,767,470	0
(line 7 minus line 8)			
C. Cost of Financing			
10. Other Costs			
a. Bond Counsel	20,000	20,000	0
b. Accountant	0	0	0
c. Surety Bond in lieu of pre-funded reserve	25,000	25,000	
11. Total Cost of Financing	45,000	45,000	0
(lines 10 a plus 10 b)			
12. Size of Bond Issue			
(line 9 plus line 11)	3,812,470	3,812,470	0

Governmental Agency: Dan Boroff, City Mngr
City of Morgantown

Consulting Engineer: Donal Knorr, PE
Strand Associates

Governmental Agency: James L. Green, Gen Mngr
Morgantown Utilty Board

Chief Engineer: Timothy L. Ball, PE
Morgantown Utilty Board

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER, CONTRACTS 3-2000 AND 4-2000 - MORGANTOWN UTILITY BOARD

I, Timothy L. Ball, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 9452, of the Morgantown Utility Board, hereby certify as follows:

1. I am the Chief Engineer of the Morgantown Utility Board ("MUB"). As such, I am the supervising engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements as set forth in Contracts 3-2000 and 4-2000 (the "Project") to the waterworks portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in Monongalia County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), dated February 8, 2001, (the "Loan Agreement").

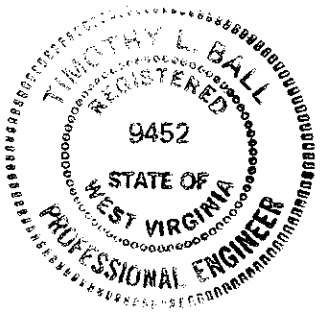
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; (ii) paying the costs of purchasing a surety bond to fund the Reserve Account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by MUB and approved by the Council and any change orders approved by the Issuer and the Council and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least twenty years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule B

attached hereto as Exhibit A, and, prior to commencement of construction, all successful bidders will be required to make provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and such insurance policies and binders and such bonds will be verified for accuracy by Timothy P. Stranko, General Counsel to MUB; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the Council and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto, if any, and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefore, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the Council; (x) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Toothman Rice, PLLC, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as enacted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule B - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 8th day of February, 2001.

(SEAL)



MORGANTOWN UTILITY BOARD

Timothy L. Ball, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 9452

01/30/01
627490/00003

WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND JOBS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL
SCHEDULE B

Morgantown Utility Board
SCADA and Water System Improvement Project

Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing

A.Cost of Project	Total	IJDC	Project Sponsor
1. Construction			
a. Contract 2-2000, scada	2,329,000	2,329,000	0
b. Contract 3-2000, tank found's	284,206	284,206	0
c. Contract 4-2000, tanks	287,800	287,800	0
Subtotal	2,901,006	2,901,006	0
2. Engineering Fees			
a. Prelim Engr	20,000	20,000	0
b. Design	175,000	175,000	0
c. Construct. Engr.	140,000	140,000	0
d. Inspection	105,000	105,000	0
e. HMI programming	94,000	94,000	0
f. Technical services	25,000	25,000	
Subtotal	559,000	559,000	0
3. Legal	10,000	10,000	0
4. Administration	21,000	21,000	0
5.Sites and Other Lands			
a. Land purchases	10,000	10,000	0
Subtotal	10,000	10,000	0
6. Contingency	266,464	266,464	0
7. Total of lines 1 through 6	3,767,470	3,767,470	0
B. Source of Funds			
8. Local	0	0	0
9. Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue	3,767,470	3,767,470	0
(line 7 minus line 8)			
C. Cost of Financing			
10. Other Costs			
a. Bond Counsel	20,000	20,000	0
b. Accountant	0	0	0
c. Surety Bond in lieu of pre-funded reserve	25,000	25,000	
11. Total Cost of Financing	45,000	45,000	0
(lines 10 a plus 10 b)			
12. Size of Bond Issue			
(line 9 plus line 11)	3,812,470	3,812,470	0

Governmental Agency: Dan Boroff, City Mngr
City of Morgantown

Consulting Engineer: Donal Knorr, PE
Strand Associates

Governmental Agency: James L. Green, Gen Mngr
Morgantown Utilty Board

Chief Engineer: Timothy L. Ball, PE
Morgantown Utilty Board

TOOTHMAN RICE PLLC
Certified Public Accountants

February 8, 2001

The City of Morgantown
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

West Virginia Development
Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

The City of Morgantown
Morgantown, West Virginia

West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs
Development Council
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have examined the accompanying computations of debt service coverage of Morgantown Utility Board Water and Sewerage System (the "System"). Our examination was made in accordance with standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and, accordingly, included such procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the water rate ordinance of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") enacted November 29, 1994, and the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted June 4, 1999, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by the Morgantown Utility Board, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the System, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Bonds"), to be issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the date hereof, and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System, on a parity with the Bonds, including the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program) (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

330 WEST MAIN STREET P.O. BOX 2408 CLARKSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26302-2408 PHONE 304-624-5471 FAX 304-623-2807

It is our further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the fiscal year preceding the date of actual issuance of the Bonds, that is, the fiscal year ended June 30, 2000, plus the estimated average increased annual net revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Bonds, will not be less than 125% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Toothman Rice, P.L.L.C.

TOOTHMAN RICE, P.L.L.C.

Charter

of the

CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Approved by voters: April 29, 1977

CHARTER

OF THE

CITY OF MORGANTOWN

EDITOR'S NOTE: The Morgantown Charter was approved by the voters on April 29, 1977. Dates appearing in parentheses following section headings indicate those sections were subsequently amended, added or repealed on the dates given.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I. POWERS OF THE CITY.
- Section 1.01. Incorporation.
- Section 1.02. Powers of the City.
- Section 1.03. Construction.
- Section 1.04. Intergovernmental Relations.

ARTICLE II. CITY COUNCIL
- Section 2.01. Composition, Eligibility, Election and Terms.
- Section 2.02. Compensation; Expenses.
- Section 2.03. Mayor.
- Section 2.04. General Powers and Duties.
- Section 2.05. Prohibitions.
- Section 2.06. Vacancies, Forfeiture of Office, Filling of Vacancies.
- Section 2.07. Judge of Qualifications.
- Section 2.08. City Clerk.
- Section 2.09. Inquiries or Investigations.(4-24-79)
- Section 2.10. Independent Audit.
- Section 2.11. Procedure. (4-24-79)
- Section 2.12. Action Requiring an Ordinance.
- Section 2.13. Ordinances in General.
- Section 2.14. Emergency Ordinances.
- Section 2.15. Codes of Technical Regulations.
- Section 2.16. Codification; Printing.

ARTICLE IX. GENERAL PROVISIONS
Section 9.01. Personal Financial Interest.
Section 9.02. Prohibitions.
Section 9.03. Charter Amendments.
Section 9.04. Separability.
Section 9.05. Oaths.

ARTICLE X. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS
Section 10.01. Officers and Employees.
Section 10.02. Departments, Offices and Agencies.
Section 10.03. Pending Matters.
Section 10.04. Effect of Existing Ordinances, Etc.
Section 10.05. Wards.
Section 10.06. Schedule.

CHARTER

OF THE

CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ARTICLE I
POWERS OF THE CITY

SECTION 1.01. INCORPORATION.

The inhabitants of the portion of the County of Monongalia, in the State of West Virginia, within the limits of the City of Morgantown as they now exist, or as they may hereafter be, shall be and continue a body politic and corporate in perpetuity by the name and style of "The City of Morgantown."

SECTION 1.02. POWERS OF THE CITY.

The City shall have all the powers specifically provided for in this Charter and shall also have all the powers now or hereafter granted to municipal corporations and to cities of its class by the Constitution and general laws of the State, together with all the implied powers necessary and proper to carry into execution the powers so granted. The enumeration herein of particular powers shall not be deemed exclusive, but the City shall have and may exercise all the powers which under the Constitution and laws of the State it is possible for a City to have, as fully and completely as though they were specifically enumerated in this Charter.

SECTION 1.03. CONSTRUCTION.

The powers of the City under this Charter shall be construed liberally in favor of the City, and the specific mention of particular powers in the Charter shall not be construed as limiting in any way the general power stated in this Article.

SECTION 1.04. INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS.

The City may exercise any of its powers or perform any of its functions and may participate in the financing thereof, jointly or in cooperation, by contract or otherwise, with any governmental subdivision of the State of West Virginia or one or more states or civil divisions of agencies thereof, or the United States or any agency thereof.

SECTION 2.05. PROHIBITIONS.

(a) Holding Other Office. During his term of office, no Councilmember shall hold any other elected public office, nor shall be employed by the City in any other capacity and no former Councilmember shall hold any compensated appointive City office or employment until one year after the expiration of the term for which he was elected to the Council. However, any member of any political executive committee shall not be deemed to hold an elected public office within the meaning of this section.

(b) Conflicts of Interest, Penalties. No member of Council shall vote upon or participate in the furtherance of any matter in which that Councilmember has, either directly or indirectly, a substantial financial or other substantial personal interest, as a member, manager, officer, bondholder or stockholder of any partnership, business, firm or corporation. Such interest shall include, but not be limited to, an interest in any contract furnishing material, services, or supplies to the City or to any contractor, or workmen for the City, any sale of land to or from the City, any lease to or from the City, annulment of any street, or any special privilege or right which may inure to the benefit of such Councilmember directly or indirectly, except as such privilege may benefit him generally as a citizen of the community.

Any Councilmember who willfully conceals such interest or willfully violates the requirements of this section shall be guilty of malfeasance in office and shall forfeit his office. Violation of this section with the knowledge express or implied of the person, or of the corporate officer, agent or employee contracting with the City, shall render voidable by action of the City Council, any transaction prohibited by the preceding paragraph. Removal of any Councilmember for violation of the provisions of this section shall be accomplished in the manner provided by law for the removal of elected Municipal officers.

(c) Appointments and Removals. Neither the Council nor any of its members shall in any manner dictate the appointment or removal of any City administrative officer or employee whom the Manager or any of his subordinates are empowered to appoint, but the Council may express its views and fully and freely discuss with the Manager anything pertaining to the appointment or the removal of such officer or employee.

(d) Interference with Administration. Except for the purpose of inquiries and investigations under Section 2.09, the Council or its members shall deal with City officers and employees who are subject to the direction and supervision of the City Manager solely through the Manager, and neither the Council nor its members shall give orders to any such officers or employees, either publicly or privately. Violation of this provision shall constitute ground for removal from office.

It is the intention of this subsection (d) that the Council shall act in all matters as a body, and it is contrary to the spirit of this section for any of its members to seek individually to influence the official acts of the Manager, or any other officer, or employee, or for the Council or any of its members to direct or request the appointment of any person to, or his removal from, office; or to interfere in any way with the performance by such officers or employees of their duties.

(e) Council shall not appoint or otherwise establish permanent or standing committees for the conduct of Council business.

SECTION 2.08. CITY CLERK.

The Council shall appoint a resident of the City to serve as City Clerk at the will and pleasure of the Council. Except as otherwise provided in this Charter and subject to the supervision of the City Manager, the Clerk shall have the power, and it shall be his duty to:

(1) Give notice of and attend all meetings of the Council, keep the journal of its proceedings, authenticate by his signature and record in full in a book kept for the purpose all ordinances and resolutions of the Council, prepare and keep up to date an index of all such ordinances and resolutions, and keep all such records available for public inspection.

(2) Make and certify copies of any ordinance, resolution or order of this Council whenever required to do so, and affix the corporate seal of the City to any paper required to be sealed and to any certified copy of any paper, order or proceeding which he may make.

(3) Prepare and cause to be served all notices required to be given to any person, firm or corporation, and after the proper service and return of any notice, to file and preserve the same.

(4) Have custody of and keep available for public inspection the permanent records of the City and file and properly index all records of such City officers and departments as the City Manager may direct.

(5) Perform such other duties as may be required of him by this Charter, by general law, or by City ordinance or order of the City Manager not inconsistent with this Charter or with general law.

SECTION 2.09. INQUIRIES OR INVESTIGATIONS.

The Council may make or cause to be made inquiries or investigations into the affairs of the City and the conduct of any City department, office or agency and for this purpose may invite or subpoena witnesses, administer oaths, take testimony and require the production of evidence.

A written report of the findings of fact shall be made to the Council within a reasonable time of the conclusion of any inquiry or investigation conducted under this section, which report shall be made a public record. There may be deleted from such report any matter permitted by the State code to be discussed in a closed or executive session; provided that no such finding of fact deleted from the report shall be made the basis of any punitive or disciplinary action, nor shall it be the basis for the denial of due process.

Inquiries or investigations under this section shall not be conducted during the recess of any regular or special meeting, but shall be conducted only at meetings called especially for the purpose of conducting an inquiry or investigation.

Any person who fails or refuses to obey a lawful order issued in the exercise of these powers by Council shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and punishable by a fine of not less than $50 nor more than $500.
(Amended April 24, 1979.)

(7) Convey or lease or authorize the conveyance or lease of any lands from the City or to the City;
(8) Require a license to do business;
(9) Provide for a public improvement;
(10) Lay out or vacate a public street, avenue, road, alley or way;
(11) Relate to planning and zoning;
(12) Provide for a contractual or other agreement with another jurisdiction;
(13) Adopt with or without amendment ordinances proposed under the initiative power;
(14) Change ward boundaries;
(15) Amend or repeal any ordinance previously adopted, except as otherwise provided in Article VIII with respect to repeal of ordinances reconsidered under the referendum power.

SECTION 2.13. ORDINANCES IN GENERAL.

(a) Form. Every proposed ordinance shall be introduced in writing and in the form required for final adoption. No ordinance shall contain more than one subject which shall be clearly expressed in its title. The enacting clause shall be "The City Of Morgantown hereby ordains ...". Any ordinance which repeals or amends an existing ordinance or part of the City code shall set out in full the ordinance, sections or subsections to be repealed or amended, and shall indicate matter to be omitted by enclosing it in brackets or by strikeout type and shall indicate new matter by underscoring or by italics.

(b) Procedure. Any and all ordinances shall be adopted, in accordance with the following requirements, except where different or additional requirements are specified by law, in which event such other different or additional requirements shall be applicable.

The Council may by ordinance specify other additional requirements for the enactment of ordinances or may prescribe a procedure for the enactment of ordinances in greater detail than prescribed by this Charter, but the Council shall not, except in an emergency as specified in Section 2.14 or except as otherwise provided by law, lessen or reduce the requirements of this Charter.

(1) An ordinance may be introduced by any member at any regular or special meeting of the Council. Upon introduction of any ordinance, the City Clerk shall read fully and distinctly the proposed ordinance in its entirety, shall distribute a copy to each Councilmember and to the Manager, and shall file a reasonable number of copies in the office of the City Clerk. Codes of technical regulations need not be read.
(2) A proposed ordinance shall be read by title at a second or succeeding meeting of Council with at least two weeks intervening between each meeting, unless a member demands that the ordinance be read in full at the second or succeeding meeting. If such demand is made, the ordinance shall be read in full as demanded.
(3) At least five days before the meeting at which a proposed ordinance, the principal object of which is the raising of revenue for the Municipality, is to be finally adopted, the Council shall cause notice of the proposed adoption of said proposed ordinance to be published as a Class I-O legal advertisement in compliance with

SECTION 2.15. CODES OF TECHNICAL REGULATIONS.

The Council may adopt any standard code of technical regulations by reference thereto in an adopting ordinance. The procedure and requirements governing such an adopting ordinance shall be as prescribed for ordinances generally, except that:

(1) The requirements of Section 2.13 for distribution and filing of copies of the ordinance shall be construed to include copies of the code of technical regulations as well as of the adopting ordinance, and

(2) A copy of each adopted code of technical regulations as well as of the adopting ordinance shall be authenticated and recorded by the City Clerk pursuant to subsection 2.16(a).

Copies of any adopted code of technical regulations shall be made available by the City Clerk for distribution or for purchase at a reasonable price.

SECTION 2.16 CODIFICATION AND PRINTING.

(a) Codification. To the extent that it has not already done so, within three years after adoption of this Charter and at least every ten years thereafter, the Council shall provide for the preparation of a general codification of all City ordinances and resolutions having the force and effect of law. The general codification shall be adopted by the Council by ordinance and shall be published promptly in bound or looseleaf form, together with the Charter and any amendments thereto, pertinent provisions of the Constitution and other laws of the State of West Virginia and such codes of technical regulations and other rules and regulations as the Council may specify. This compilation shall be known and cited officially as the Morgantown City Code. Copies of the code shall be furnished to City officers, placed in the City library and in the City Clerk's office for free public reference and made available for purchase from the City by the public at a reasonable price fixed by the Council.

(b) Printing of Ordinances and Resolutions. The Council shall cause each ordinance and resolution having the force and effect of law and each amendment to this Charter to be copied promptly following its adoption, and the said copies of the ordinances, resolutions and Charter amendments shall be distributed or sold by the City Clerk to the public at reasonable prices to be fixed by the Council. Following publication of the Morgantown City Code and at all times thereafter, the ordinances, resolutions and Charter amendments shall be reproduced in substantially the same style as the code currently in effect and shall be suitable in form for integration therein. The Council shall make such further arrangements as it deems desirable with respect to reproduction and distribution of any current changes in or additions to the City Code.

ARTICLE III
CITY MANAGER

SECTION 3.01. APPOINTMENT; QUALIFICATIONS; COMPENSATION.

The Council shall appoint a City Manager for an indefinite term and fix his compensation. The Manager shall be appointed solely on the basis of his executive and administrative qualifications. He need not be a resident of the City or State at the time of his appointment but must reside in the City while in office.

(4) He shall see that all laws, ordinances and provisions of this Charter and acts of the Council, subject to enforcement by him or by officers subject to his direction and supervision, are faithfully executed and enforced.

(5) He shall prepare and submit the annual budget and capital program to the Council.

(6) He shall propose personnel rules, and the Council may by ordinance adopt them with or without amendment.

(7) He shall submit to the Council and make available to the public complete reports on the finances and administrative activities of the City as of the end of each fiscal year. The report on finances shall be made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for municipal governments and agencies.

(8) He shall make such other reports as the Council may require concerning the operations of City departments, offices and agencies subject to his direction and supervision.

(9) He shall keep the Council fully advised as to the financial condition and future needs of the City and make such recommendations to the Council concerning the affairs of the City as he deems desirable.

(10) The City Manager shall devote his whole working time to the performance of the duties of his office, and while occupying such office shall not engage, directly or indirectly, or be actively interested in any business which would be in conflict with the performance of his duties concerning the affairs of the City of Morgantown.

(11) He shall perform such other duties as are specified in this Charter or may be required by the Council.

ARTICLE IV
ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

SECTION 4.01. GENERAL PROVISIONS.

(a) Creation of Departments, etc. The Council may, by ordinance establish City departments, offices or agencies in addition to those created by this Charter and may prescribe the function of all departments, offices and agencies, except that no function assigned by this Charter to a particular department, office or agency may be discontinued or, unless the Charter specifically so provides, assigned to any other.

(b) Direction and Supervision. All departments, offices and agencies under the direction and supervision of the Manager shall be administered by an officer appointed by and subject to the direction and supervision of the Manager. With the consent of Council, the Manager may serve as the head of one or more of such departments, offices or agencies or may appoint one person as the head of two or more of them.

SECTION 4.02. BOARDS, AUTHORITIES AND COMMISSIONS.

The Council may by ordinance create, alter, or abolish such agencies, in the form of boards, authorities or commissions, as it may deem necessary in order to perform any Municipal functions, and to confer powers, authority and duties upon them, consistent with State law. The members thereof shall be appointed by Council.

(6) Policies and procedures governing relationships with employee organizations;
(7) Grievance procedures, including procedures for the hearing of grievances by the Personnel Board, which may render advisory opinions based on its findings to the City Manager with a copy to the employee;
(8) Provide advice and guidance to all City officials, department heads and supervisors as necessary for the administration of the City personnel system.

ARTICLE V
FINANCIAL PROCEDURES

SECTION 5.01. FISCAL YEAR.
The fiscal year of the City shall begin on the first day of July and end on the last day of June.

SECTION 5.02. SUBMISSION OF BUDGET AND BUDGET MESSAGE.
On or before the 15th day of February of each year, the Manager shall submit to the Council a budget for the ensuing fiscal year and an accompanying message.

SECTION 5.03. BUDGET MESSAGE.
The Manager's message shall explain the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of the work programs. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues together with the reasons for such changes, summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the Manager deems desirable.

SECTION 5.04. BUDGET.
The budget shall provide a complete financial plan of all City funds and activities for the ensuing fiscal year and, except as required by law or this Charter, shall be made in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for municipal governments and agencies. In organizing the budget the Manager shall utilize the most feasible combination of expenditure classification by fund, organization unit, program, purpose or activity, and object. It shall begin with a clear general summary of its contents; shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed property tax levy, and all proposed expenditures, including debt service, for the ensuing fiscal year; and shall be so arranged as to show comparative figures for actual and estimated income and expenditures of the current fiscal year and actual income and expenditures of the preceding fiscal year. It shall indicate in separate sections:

(a) Proposed expenditures for current operations during the ensuing fiscal year, detailed by offices, departments and agencies in terms of their respective work programs, and the method of financing such expenditures;
(b) Proposed capital expenditures during the ensuing fiscal year, detailed by offices, departments and agencies when practicable, and the proposed method of financing each such capital expenditure;

(1) The times and places where copies of the capital program are available for inspection by the public, and
(2) The time and place, not less than two weeks after such publication, for a public hearing on the capital program.

(b) Adoption. The Council by resolution shall adopt the capital program with or without amendment after the public hearing and on or before the 28th day of March of the current fiscal year.

SECTION 5.08. PUBLIC RECORDS.
Copies of the budget and the capital program as adopted shall be public records and shall be made available to the public at suitable places in the City.

SECTION 5.09. AMENDMENTS AFTER ADOPTION.
(a) Supplemental Appropriations. If during the fiscal year the Manager certifies that there are available for appropriation revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget, the Council by ordinance may make supplemental appropriations for the year up to the amount of such excess.

(b) Emergency Appropriations. To meet a public emergency affecting life, health, property or the public peace, the Council may make emergency appropriations. Such appropriations may be made by emergency ordinance in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.14. To the extent that there are no available unappropriated revenues to meet such appropriations, the Council may by such emergency ordinance authorize the issuance of emergency notes, which may be renewed from time to time, but the emergency notes and renewals of any fiscal year shall be paid not later than the last day of the fiscal year next succeeding that in which the emergency appropriation was made.

(c) Reduction of Appropriations. If at any time during the fiscal year it appears probable to the Manager that the revenues available will be insufficient to meet the amount appropriated, he shall report to the Council without delay, indicating the estimated amount of the deficit, any remedial action taken by him and his recommendations as to any other steps to be taken. The Council shall then take such further action as it deems necessary to prevent or minimize any deficit, and for that purpose it may by ordinance reduce one or more appropriations.

(d) Transfer of Appropriations. At any time during the fiscal year, the Manager may transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among programs within a department, office or agency and, upon written request by the Manager, the Council may by ordinance transfer part or all of any unencumbered appropriation balance from one department, office or agency to another.

(e) Limitations; Effective Date. No appropriation for debt service may be reduced or transferred, and no appropriation may be reduced below any amount required by law to be appropriated or by more than the amount of the unencumbered balance thereof. The supplemental and emergency appropriations and reduction or transfer of appropriations authorized by this section may be made effective immediately upon adoption.

SECTION 6.02. PLANNING COMMISSION.

It is intended that the Planning Commission shall serve in an advisory capacity to the Council. Any Planning Commission heretofore established shall continue to operate as though established under the provisions of the Code of West Virginia, Chapter 8, Article 24, as amended. All actions lawfully taken under prior acts are validated and continued in effect until amended or repealed by action taken under the authority of said Article. The membership of existing commissions and boards shall continue until changed by law or vote of a majority of all the members of Council.

SECTION 6.03. COMPREHENSIVE PLAN.

The adoption of a comprehensive plan by a Planning Commission under the authority of acts prior to the enactment of said Code, Chapter 8, Article 24, is validated and shall continue in effect until amended under the authority of said Article 24. In its advisory capacity, the Planning Commission shall review and make recommendations on any matter to be considered by Council which is specifically related to the comprehensive plan, including land and development regulations and the capital program provided for in Article V, Section 5.05.

SECTION 6.04. VACANCIES IN OFFICE.

The office of a member of the Planning Commission and the office of a member of the Board of Zoning Appeals shall become vacant upon his death, resignation, removal from office, or failure to attend three consecutive regular meetings without being excused by the Commission or by the Board, as the case may be, either before or after such failure of attendance.

ARTICLE VII
NOMINATIONS AND ELECTIONS

SECTION 7.01. CITY ELECTIONS.

(a) Regular Elections. The regular City election shall be held on the last Tuesday in April in each odd-numbered year.

(b) Qualified Voters. All citizens qualified by the constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia to vote in the City and who satisfy the requirements for registration prescribed by law shall be qualified voters of the City within the meaning of this Charter.

(c) Conduct of Elections. Except as otherwise provided by this Charter, the provisions of the general election laws of the State of West Virginia shall apply to elections held under this Charter. To the extent that is has not already done so, the Council shall adopt by ordinance all regulations which it considers desirable, consistent with law and this Charter.

SECTION 7.02. NOMINATIONS.

(a) Petitions. Any one or more qualified voters of the City may be nominated for City Council, to be elected at large, from the ward in which he resides. Such nominations shall be by separate petition each signed by seventy-five (75) or more qualified voters residing in such ward; provided however, no voter shall sign more than one nominating petition and, if a voter signs more than one, his signature shall be void except as to the first filed of the petitions signed by him. The signatures to a nominating petition need not all be affixed on one paper, but to

NOMINATING PETITION

We, the undersigned qualified voters of the City of Morgantown, hereby nominate _____, whose residence is _____, for councilmember at large for the _____ ward to be voted for at the election to be held on the _____ day of April, 19 ____; and we individually certify that we are qualified voters of the city and of the _____ ward and that we have not signed nominating petitions for any other candidates for that office.

Name Street and Number and City Date of signing

(spaces for signatures and required data)

CERTIFICATE OF CIRCULATOR

The undersigned is the circulator of this petition paper, which contains _____ signatures. Each signature affixed thereto was made in my presence and is, I believe, the genuine signature of the person whose name it purports to be.

Signature of circulator _____
Address _____

Date _____

ACCEPTANCE OF NOMINATION

I hereby accept the nomination for a member of the city council and agree to serve if elected.

Signature _____
Date _____

(e) Withdrawal of Candidacy. Any candidate wishing to withdraw his or her candidacy shall notify the City Clerk in writing of the same in accordance with the requirements of general statutory law.

(f) Write-In Candidates. A write-in candidate's certificate of announcement of candidacy shall be filed with the City Clerk no later than the fourteenth day before the election, under normal circumstances. In those cases where a lone candidate for a ward Councilmember position dies, or is disqualified or removed from the ballot by a court, the deadline shall be the fifth day before the election, or the day following the occurrence of the vacancy, whichever is later. (Added July 6, 1993.)

SECTION 7.05. WARDS, ADJUSTMENT OF WARD BOUNDARIES.

(a) Number of Wards. The territory included in the City shall be, and is hereby divided into seven wards and the number of wards shall not be increased or decreased.

(b) Ward Boundary Commission. The Council shall appoint seven qualified voters, one from each of the seven wards of the City as they exist at the time of such appointment, who shall comprise a Ward Boundary Commission. The voters chosen shall not be employed by the City in any other capacity. The appointment shall be made not later than 30 days after the commencement of each Council's term of office.

(c) Report. The Commission shall file with the City Clerk a report containing a recommended plan and a map for adjustment of ward boundaries to comply with the specifications set forth in subsection (d), which report shall be made between November 15 and November 30 of each even-numbered year.

(d) Specifications. Except as otherwise provided in Section 10.05, the ward boundaries shall be adjusted from time to time in accordance with the following specifications:

(1) Each ward shall be formed of contiguous territory, and its boundary lines shall follow the precinct lines and the center lines of streets wherever practicable.

(2) Each ward shall contain as nearly as practicable the same number of qualified voters, determined from the registration for the last statewide general election. This specification shall not be construed to require the adjustment of precinct boundaries or to require the sacrifice of compactness of wards for the sake of achieving equality of numbers of registered voters among the seven wards of the City. The report shall include a map and description of the boundaries of each of the wards.

ARTICLE VIII
INITIATIVE, REFERENDUM AND RECALL

SECTION 8.01. GENERAL AUTHORITY.

(a) Initiative. The qualified voters of the City shall have power to propose ordinances to the Council and, if the Council fails to adopt the ordinance so proposed without any change in substance, to adopt or reject it at a City election, provided that such power shall not extend to the budget or capital program or any ordinance relating to appropriation of money, levy of taxes or salaries of City officers or employees.

(b) Referendum. The qualified voters of the City shall have power to require reconsideration by the Council of any adopted ordinance and, if the Council fails to repeal an ordinance so reconsidered, to approve or reject it at a City election, provided that such power shall not extend to the budget or capital program or any emergency ordinance or ordinance relating to appropriation of money or levy of taxes.

(c) Recall. The qualified voters of the City shall have the power to require the holding of a special Municipal election to submit the question of the recall of an elected officer. Not more than one recall election shall be held with respect to an officer during his term of office.

SECTION 8.02. COMMENCEMENT OF PROCEEDINGS; PETITIONERS' COMMITTEE; AFFIDAVIT.

Any five qualified voters may commence initiative or referendum proceedings by filing with the City Clerk an affidavit stating that they will constitute the petitioners' committee and be responsible for circulating the petition and filing it in proper form, stating their names and addresses and specifying the address to which all notices to the committees are to be sent, and setting out in full the proposed initiative ordinance, or citing the ordinance sought to be reconsidered.

Promptly after the affidavit of the petitioners' committee is filed, the Clerk shall issue the appropriate petition blanks to the petitioners' committee.

SECTION 8.03. PETITIONS.

(a) Number of Signatures. Initiative and referendum petitions must be signed by qualified voters of the City equal in number to at least ten percent of the total number of qualified voters registered to vote at the last regular City election.

(b) Form and Content. All papers of a petition shall be uniform in size and style and shall be assembled as one instrument for filing. Each signature shall be executed in ink or indelible pencil and shall be followed by the address of the person signing. Petitions shall contain or have attached thereto throughout their circulation the full text of the ordinance proposed or sought to be reconsidered.

(c) Affidavit of Circulator. Each paper of a petition shall have attached to it when filed an affidavit executed by the circulator thereof stating that he personally circulated the paper, the number of signatures thereon, that all the signatures were affixed in his presence, that he believes them to be genuine signatures of the persons whose names they purport to be and that each signer had an opportunity before signing to read the full text of the ordinance proposed or sought to be reconsidered.

(b) Submission to Voters. The vote of the City on a proposed or referred ordinance shall be held not less than 30 days and not later than one year from the date of the final Council vote thereon. If no regular City election is to be held within the period prescribed in this subsection, the Council shall provide for a special election; otherwise, the vote shall be held at the same time as such regular election, except that the Council may in its discretion provide for a special election at an earlier date within the prescribed period. Copies of the proposed or referred ordinance shall be made available at the polls.

(c) Withdrawl of Petitions. An initiative or referendum petition may be withdrawn at any time prior to the fifteenth day preceding the day scheduled for a vote of the City by filing with the City Clerk a request for withdrawal signed by at least four members of the petitioners' committee.

Upon the filing of such request, the petition shall have no further force or effect and all proceedings thereon shall be terminated.

SECTION 8.07. POWER OF RECALL.

The qualified electors shall have the power to recall any member of Council whether elected by popular vote or selected to fill a vacancy, and may exercise such power by filing with the City Clerk a petition signed by qualified electors of the City equal in number to at least twenty percent of the registered voters at the last general Municipal election. The petition shall be signed and verified in the manner required for an initiative petition, shall contain a demand for the removal of the Councilmember or members, and shall contain a general statement of the reasons for which the removal is sought.

SECTION 8.08. ELECTION UNDER RECALL PETITION.

The City Clerk shall, in the manner hereinbefore provided for initiative and referendum petitions, certify to Council the sufficiency of the recall petition. Thereafter, Council shall cause a special election to be held in not less than forty-five days nor more than ninety days from the date of such certification. The published notice of such special election shall contain the reasons for demanding the recall in not more than two hundred words and a justification by the Councilmember within the same limits; provided, however, that if the petition seeks to recall more than one Councilmember, each Councilmember may provide a justification of not more than one hundred words. Ballots shall be in the following form:

"Shall _____ be removed from the council of the City of Morgantown?

☐ For the recall of _____

☐ Against the recall of _____"

Upon notification by Council of the results of the election, if a majority of those voting on the question have favored recall, the office of the Councilmember so recalled shall be vacant. Provisions of this Charter with respect to general Municipal elections shall determine election procedure insofar as applicable.

SECTION 8.09. FILLING COUNCIL VACANCY CAUSED BY RECALL.

When a vacancy occurs on the result of a recall election or when a Councilmember resigns after a recall petition certified by the City Clerk to be sufficient is presented to Council, the vacancy shall be filled in accordance with the provisions of Section 2.06 of this Charter.

(4) No person who holds any compensated appointive City position shall make, solicit or receive any contribution to the campaign funds for City elections of any political party or any candidate for City office or take any part in management, affairs or political campaign for City elections of any political party, but he may exercise his rights as a citizen to express his opinions and to cast his vote.

(b) Penalties.

(1) Any person who by himself or with others willfully and/or knowingly violates any of the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (4) shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars ($500.00) or less than fifty dollars ($50.00).

(2) Any person convicted under this section (9.02) shall be ineligible for a period of five years thereafter to hold any City office or position and, if an officer or employee of the City, shall immediately forfeit his office or position.

SECTION 9.03. CHARTER AMENDMENTS.

Amendments to this Charter shall be framed and adopted in the manner provided by law.

SECTION 9.04. SEPARABILITY.

If any provision of this Charter is held invalid, the other provisions of the Charter shall not be affected thereby. If the application of the Charter or any of its provisions to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the application of the Charter and its provisions to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

SECTION 9.05. OATHS.

Every person elected or appointed to any office, before proceeding to exercise the authority, or discharge the duties thereof, shall take the oath or affirmation prescribed by the Constitution of this State.

ARTICLE X
TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 10.01. OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

(a) Rights and Privileges Preserved. Except as otherwise specifically provided in this Charter, nothing shall impair the rights or privileges of persons who are City officers or employees at the time of its adoption.

(b) Continuance of Office or Employment. Except as specifically provided by this Charter, if at the time this Charter takes full effect a City administrative officer or employee holds any office or position which is or can be abolished by or under this Charter, he shall continue in such office or position until the taking effect of some specific provision under this Charter directing that he vacate the office or position. An employee holding a City position at the time this Charter takes full effect, who was serving in that same or comparable position at the time of its adoption, shall not be subject to competitive tests as a condition of continuance in the same position.

(b) Term of First Council. The terms of the Councilmembers elected at the said first election shall commence on the day following certification or approval of the said election results by the then existing Council and shall expire on June 30 of the first odd-numbered year following the effective date of this Charter.

(c) Expiration of Terms of Councilmembers Elected Under Provisions of Previous Charter. The office of any Councilmember elected under the provisions of the previous Charter at the regular City election held thereunder on the first Tuesday of June immediately preceding the effective date of this Charter (July 1), is hereby abolished, and no person so elected shall assume the office of Councilmember.

On the effective date of this Charter (July 1) Councilmembers who are commencing the second year of a term under the provisions of the previous Charter shall continue in office only until their successors are elected under the provisions of subsection (a) hereof, and have qualified for such office, and they shall exercise such powers and duties, express or implied, as are imposed upon them by this Charter for the conduct of the first election under this Charter.

CHAPTER THREE - Legislative
Art. 121. Council.

ARTICLE 121
Council

GENERAL PROVISIONS
121.01 Membership attendance.
121.02 Term and compensation of Councilmanic appointees.
121.03 Councilperson not to be bond surety.
RULES OF PROCEDURE
121.04 Order of procedure.
121.05 Suspension or change.
121.06 Reading of minutes of preceding meeting.
121.07 Presiding officer; vote; authentication of legislation.
121.08 Decorum during debate.
121.09 Calling member to order.
121.10 Deciding questions of order.
121.11 Voting.
121.12 Consent calendar.
121.13 Reducing motion to writing.
121.14 Motion before Council; withdrawing motion.
121.15 Precedence of motions.
121.16 Statement of questions.
121.17 Call for the previous question
121.18 Call for division of the quest
121.19 Call for the ayes and noes.
121.20 Recordation of member's prot
121.21 Members not to withdraw.
121.22 Procedure in absence of quor
121.23 Business laid upon the table.
121.24 Applicability of Robert's Rules of Order.
SPECIAL COMMITTEES
121.25 General provisions.
121.26 Agenda; report to Council.
121.27 Mayor as ex officio member.
121.28 Meetings.
121.29 Quorum.
121.30 Powers.
121.21 Rules of procedure.
121.32 Unfinished business.
121.33 Removal of officers and memb

CROSS REFERENCES

General provisions - see CHTR. Art. II
Council action on budget - see CHTR. Sec. 5.06
Council action on capital program - see CHTR. Sec. 5.07
Nominations and elections - see CHTR. Art. VII
Recall - see CHTR. Sec. 8.01
Personal financial conflict - see CHTR. Sec. 9.01 et seq.
Open meetings - see W. Va. Code Art. 6-9A
Smoking prohibited in chambers - see FIRE PREV. 1505.02

GENERAL PROVISIONS

121.01 MEMBERSHIP ATTENDANCE.

Whenever at the time appointed for the meeting of Council, either in regular or special session, a quorum shall not be present, it shall be lawful for any three members who may be in attendance to order the Chief of Police or any policeman to arrest the absent members, or any of them, and cause them to appear forthwith at the place of meeting and there to remain until the meeting shall adjourn or their further attendance is excused. An order for bringing in an absent member shall be issued and signed by the Mayor or, in his absence, by the City Clerk, or in the absence of both, by three members of Council. The same shall be in form and effect as follows:

State of West Virginia:

To the Chief of Police, or any Policeman, of the City of Morgantown:

You are hereby commanded to take into custody _____, Member of Council of the City, and bring him forthwith to the Council Chamber to attend a meeting of such Council called according to law.

_____, Mayor

(1967 Code Sec. 2-8.)

121.02 TERM AND COMPENSATION OF COUNCILMANIC APPOINTEES.

All appointees of Council shall hold office at the pleasure of Council and receive compensation therefor as Council may determine. (1967 Code Sec. 2-11.)

121.03 COUNCILPERSON NOT TO BE BOND SURETY.

No member of Council shall be accepted or approved by Council as surety on any official bond required by law, or any provision of the City Code or other ordinance of the City, for any officer of the City. (1967 Code Sec. 2-13.)

121.04 ORDER OF PROCEDURE.

The order of procedure for regular meetings of Council shall be as follows:

(a) Call Council to order - Mayor.
(b) Roll call by City Clerk.
(c) Pledge to the Flag.
(d) Approval of minutes.
(e) Correspondence.
(f) Unfinished business.
(g) Public portion which shall be subject to rules established by Council and adopted by resolution.
(h) Special committee reports.
(I) New business.
(j) City Manager's report.
(k) Report from City Clerk.
(i) Report from City Attorney.
(m) Report from Council members.
(n) Adjournment. (Ord. 91-20. Passed 9-16-91.)

121.05 SUSPENSION OR CHANGE.
The order of procedure prescribed by Section 121.04 may be suspended or changed, at any meeting for that time only, by the vote of a majority of the members present. (1967 Code Sec. 2-15.)

121.06 READING OF MINUTES OF PRECEDING MEETING.
At each meeting the journal of the preceding meeting shall be approved and attested by the City Clerk. (1967 Code Sec. 2-16.)

121.07 PRESIDING OFFICER; VOTE; AUTHENTICATION OF LEGISLATION.
(a) The presiding officer shall preserve order and decorum in Council and conduct its meetings in accordance with rules of parliamentary law and as herein provided, but the Mayor or Deputy Mayor shall be entitled to vote as a member of Council.

(b) The Mayor or Deputy Mayor, shall have no veto power over any action taken by a majority of Council. The Mayor shall authenticate, by his signature, when necessary, all the acts, orders and proceedings of Council declaring its will, in all things obeying its commands and the Deputy Mayor shall authenticate by his signature any such act, order, ordinance or resolution adopted by Council when the Mayor fails to do so. (Ord. 5-25-76.)

121.08 DECORUM DURING DEBATE.
(a) No dilatory motion shall be entertained.

(b) No one shall interrupt a member who has the floor except to call a point of order if he is transgressing the rules or request the speaker to yield the floor.

(c) When a member is speaking, no one shall engage in conversation or pass between the speaker and the presiding officer.

(d) No member shall speak more than twice on any question until all members have had an opportunity to speak. Council may, by majority vote, limit the time of debate for each member or total debate period on any question.

(e) No member shall obstruct any of Council's proceeding, or make an assault or threat, or abuse any member for words spoken in debate.

(f) No member shall refuse to obey a proper and lawful order of the Mayor or Deputy Mayor, subject to Council's determination of the priority or legality of such order.

(g) When any member persistently transgresses any of the provisions set forth in this section, after notice thereof, the presiding officer, subject to appeal of such ruling, may discipline the member by reprimand, or exclude the member from participating any further on the motion, matter or issue before Council.
(Ord. 5-25-76.)

121.09 CALLING MEMBER TO ORDER.
If any member transgresses the rules of Council, the Mayor shall, or any member may, call him to order; in which case the member called to order shall immediately sit down and be silent, unless permitted by Council to explain, and Council, if appealed to, shall decide the matter.
(1967 Code Sec. 2-18.)

121.10 DECIDING QUESTIONS OF ORDER.

All questions of order shall be decided by the Mayor, or the person acting instead of the Mayor, subject to an appeal of Council; and an appeal from the decision of the Mayor, or person acting instead of the Mayor, upon a question of order, shall be allowed to be put only upon the demand of a member besides the appellant. The question upon an appeal shall be put in the following form: "Shall the decision of the chair be sustained?" (1967 Code Sec. 2-19.)

121.11 VOTING.

The Mayor shall vote only as a member of Council and in case of a tie the motion shall fail. Every member of Council present, when a question is put, shall vote unless he is interested therein other than as a resident of the City, or unless Council, for special reason, shall excuse him. (1967 Code Sec. 2-20.)

121.12 CONSENT CALENDAR.

(a) When the City Manager determines that any item of business requires action by Council, but is of a routine and noncontroversial nature, he may cause such item to be presented at a regular meeting of Council as part of a consent calendar.

(b) The consent calendar shall be introduced by a motion "To approve the consent calendar", and shall be considered by Council as a single item.

(c) There shall be no debate or discussion by any member of Council regarding any item on the consent calendar, beyond asking questions for simple clarification.

(d) All items on the consent calendar which require public hearings shall be open for hearing simultaneously, and the Mayor shall announce, or direct the City Clerk to announce, the titles of all such items.

(e) On objection by any member of Council to inclusion of any item on the consent calendar, that item shall be removed from the consent calendar forthwith. Such objection may be recorded at any time prior to the taking of a vote on the motion to approve the consent calendar. All such items shall be considered individually, in the order in which they were objected to, immediately following consideration of the consent calendar.

(f) Approval of the motion to approve the consent calendar shall be fully equivalent to approval, adoption or enactment of each motion, resolution, ordinance or other item of business thereon, exactly as if each had been acted upon individually. (Ord. 10-3-78.)

121.13 REDUCING MOTION TO WRITING.

Every motion or other matter introduced before Council shall be reduced to writing, if the presiding officer or any member of Council requires it; but while the motion or other matter is being reduced to writing other business may be proceeded with. (1967 Code Sec. 2-21.)

121.14 MOTION BEFORE COUNCIL; WITHDRAWING MOTION.
When a motion is made and seconded, and stated by the Mayor, or presiding officer, or being in writing, read by the City Clerk, it shall be deemed before Council; such motion may be withdrawn at any time before a final vote, by the consent of Council. (1967 Code Sec. 2-23.)

121.15 PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.
When a question is before Council, no motion shall be entertained unless to amend, postpone or commit the original question or to adjourn and a motion to adjour shall always be in order unless Council is engaged in voting. A motion to adjourn o lay on the table shall be decided without debate; and an ordinance or resolution afte commitment and report may be recommitted at any time previous to its final passage. (1967 Code Sec. 2-24.)

121.16 STATEMENT OF QUESTIONS.
All questions shall be put in the following form: "As many as are in favor of the motion, say aye; contrary no", and in doubtful cases the Mayor, or presiding officer, may direct, or any member may call for, a division. (1967 Code Sec. 2-25.)

121.17 CALL FOR THE PREVIOUS QUESTION.
The call for the previous question shall be put in the following manner: "Shall the original question be put?" The call shall be recognized only upon demand of two members of Council, and, until decided, shall preclude all amendments or debate on the main question. (1967 Code Sec. 2-26.)

121.18 CALL FOR DIVISION OF THE QUESTION.
Any member of Council may call for a division of the question where the same will admit thereof. (1967 Code Sec. 2-27.)

121.19 CALL FOR THE AYES AND NOES.
The ayes and noes shall be taken and recorded upon any question upon the demand of any member of Council, but such call shall not preclude amendments or debate before the original question is put. (1967 Code Sec. 2-28.)

121.20 RECORDATION OF MEMBER'S PROTEST.
Any member of Council shall have the right to protest against any order, or resolution, of Council which he may think injurious to the public interest, and have the reasons for his protest entered upon the journal; but such protest shall not exceed fifty words in length. (1967 Code Sec. 2-29.)

121.21 MEMBERS NOT TO WITHDRAW.
No member of Council shall leave a meeting without the permission of the Mayor or presiding officer. (1967 Code Sec. 2-32.)

121.22 PROCEDURE IN ABSENCE OF QUORUM.

When more than two, and less than a quorum, of the members of Council have assembled at the time appointed for a meeting thereof, it shall be lawful for them to adjourn to a subsequent time and cause the Chief of Police or other police officer to give notice to the absent members of the time to which adjournment has been made, requiring their attendance to such adjourned meeting, and the same proceedings may be had to compel the attendance of any member at such adjourned meeting as if the same was a regular or special meeting. (1967 Code Sec. 2-33.)

121.23 BUSINESS LAID UPON THE TABLE.

All business brought before Council by motion, resolution or in any other manner, and laid upon the table shall be considered as finally disposed of, unless taken from the table by order of Council, within sixty days following the meeting at which it was tabled. (1967 Code Sec. 2-34.)

121.24 APPLICABILITY OF ROBERT'S RULES OF ORDER.

Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the proceedings of Council except as otherwise specifically provided by this article or by ordinance. (1967 Code Sec. 2-35.)

SPECIAL COMMITTEES

121.25 GENERAL PROVISIONS.

The Mayor or presiding officer of Council or a majority of the members of Council present at any meeting may appoint a special committee at any time for any purpose. The person or body appointing such special committee shall designate the subject or matter upon which such special committee shall make investigation and report to Council. Any special committee shall consist of such number of members as the appointing agency shall direct. The member first appointed on a special committee shall be the chairman thereof and the person second appointed shall be the vice chairman of such special committee. (1967 Code Sec. 2-45.)

121.26 AGENDA; REPORT TO COUNCIL.

The chairman shall determine the agenda of any special committee meeting. He shall preside at all meetings of the committee and make its reports and findings to Council. In the absence of the chairman, the vice chairman shall perform like duties. (1967 Code Sec. 2-37.)

121.27 MAYOR AS EX OFFICIO MEMBER.

The Mayor shall be ex officio a member of each special committee of Council, and may attend all of the meetings of the same and participate in the deliberations thereof. (1967 Code Sec. 2-38.)

121.28 MEETINGS.

(a) The meetings of any committee of Council may be convened upon the call of the chairman of such committee, or in his absence the vice chairman, or upon the request in writing of any two members of the committee. (1967 Code Sec. 2-39.)

(b) All Council committee meetings shall be announced in advance on Council floor, or by notifying all those members that can be reached, giving the agenda, date, time and place of each meeting, provided, however, should any committee find it necessary to call an emergency meeting, then the circumstances justifying such emergency meeting shall be indicated in that committee's report to Council irrespective of whether such committee reports on the matters discussed or business transacted at such emergency meeting. (Ord. 5-27-75.)

121.29 QUORUM.

A majority of the whole membership of any committee of Council shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of the business of such committee. (1967 Code Sec. 2-40.)

121.30 POWERS.

Every committee of Council shall have the right to request information through the City Manager from any department of the City and subject to the limitation imposed by Section 2.05(d) of the City Charter, shall have the right to summon before it or have in attendance at any of its meetings any officer, agent or employee of the City. It shall have the right to subpoena witnesses, to hold hearings, hear testimony or evidence, and do all other things proper or necessary in the investigation of any matter pending before such committee.
(1967 Code Sec. 2-41.)

121.31 RULES OF PROCEDURE.

Robert's Rules of Order shall govern the proceedings and deliberations of all of the committees of Council except as otherwise specifically provided by this article. (1967 Code Sec. 2-42.)

121.32 UNFINISHED BUSINESS.

Any matter pending before any committee of Council at the end of the councilmanic year on the thirtieth day of June may be acted upon by the committee before which it was pending upon that date and the members of all committees shall continue in office until their successors qualify. Any matter pending and not disposed of by the expiring committee shall be transferred to the agenda of the new committee immediately upon its appointment by the Mayor. (1967 Code Sec. 2-43.)

121.33 REMOVAL OF OFFICERS AND MEMBERS.

The Mayor may remove and replace the chairman, vice chairman or any member of any committee of Council at any time.
(1967 Code Sec. 2-44.)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, CITY OF MORGANTOWN, ss.

I, William Byrne do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of Councilmember for the City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement.

X W F Byrne

Subscribed and sworn to before me by _____

this 6th day of July 1999.

Linda L Little
Clerk of The City of Morgantown

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, CITY OF MORGANTOWN, ss.

I, Tom Bloom do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of Councilmember for the City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement.

X Tom Bloom

Subscribed and sworn to before me by _____

this 6th day of July 1999.

Linda L Little
Clerk of The City of Morgantown

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, CITY OF MORGANTOWN, ss.

I, Frank Salucci do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of Councilmember for the City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement.

X Frank Salucci

Subscribed and sworn to before me by _____

this 6th day of July 1999.

Linda L Little
Clerk of The City of Morgantown

I, Teresa Miller do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of Councilmember for the City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement.

X Teresa D. Miller

Subscribed and sworn to before me by _____

this 6th day of July 1999.

Linda L Little
Clerk of The City of Morgantown

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, CITY OF MORGANTOWN, SS.

I, Ron Justice do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of Deputy Mayor for the City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement.

Ron Justice

Subscribed and sworn to before me by _____ this 6th day of July 1999.

Linda L. Lutte
Clerk of The City of Morgantown

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, CITY OF MORGANTOWN, ss.

I, Frank Scafella do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of Mayor for the City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement.

Subscribed and sworn to before me by _____ this 6th day of July 1999.

Linda L. Lutte
Clerk of The City of Morgantown

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, CITY OF MORGANTOWN, ss.

I, Betty McClain do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of Councilmember for the City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement.

Betty McClain

Subscribed and sworn to before me by _____ this 6th day of July 1999.

Linda L. Lutte
Clerk of The City of Morgantown

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, CITY OF MORGANTOWN, ss.

I, Dan Boroff do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of City Manager of The City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement, so help me God.

Subscribed and sworn to before me by Dan Boroff this 18th day of May 1992.

Patricia L. Campbell
Clerk of The City of Morgantown, WV

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, CITY OF MORGANTOWN, ss.

I, Linda Lou Little do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duties of the office of City Clerk of The City of Morgantown so long as I shall continue therein to the best of my skill and judgement, so help me God.

Linda Lou Little

Subscribed and sworn to before me by Linda Lou Little this 16 day of November 1993.

Patricia L. Campbell
Acting Clerk of The City of Morgantown, WV

094-84
511

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SCHEDULES 1 AND 2 OF SECTION 927.01 OF THE STREETS, UTILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICE CODE OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, AND ADDING SCHEDULE 8 THERETO, AS THE SAME APPLIES TO THE CHEAT-NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, ESTABLISHING AND FIXING RATES, FEES, CHARGES, DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY CHARGES, CONNECTION CHARGES, RECONNECTION CHARGES AND OPENING OR TRANSFERRING ACCOUNT CHARGES FOR WATER SERVICE FOR CONSUMERS OF THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN.

The City of Morgantown hereby ordains that Schedules 1 and 2 of Section 927.01 of the Streets, Utilities and Public Service Code of the City of Morgantown are amended and Schedule 8 added thereto as follows (New matter underlined, deleted matter struck through.):

SCHEDULE NO. 1

Applicable in entire territory served (except for the Laurel Point Public Service District as provided in Schedule 6, ~~and~~ the Union District Public Service District as provided in Schedule No. 7) , and the Cheat Neck Public Service District as provided in Schedule 8.

Availability of service.

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

Rate

Gallons Used Per Month	Rate Per 1,000 Gallons
First 2,000	$ 1.47
Next 8,000	1.19
Next 20,000	1.08
Next 30,000	0.99
All over 60,000	0.88

Minimum Charge

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to wit:

Meter (Inches)	Rate Per Month
5/8 inch or less	$ 2.94
3/4 inch	4.23
1 inch	7.53
1 ½ inch	16.93
2 inch	30.11
3 inch	67.74
4 inch	120.42
6 inch	270.95
8 inch	481.69

Delayed Payment Penalty.

The previous tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty days of the billing date, three percent (3%) may be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Service Connection Charge. (3/4 inch or larger)

A fee of one hundred eighty-five dollars ($185.00) shall be charged for new customers connecting to the water system.

Reconnection Charge.

A fee of five dollars ($5.00) during Utility Board regular working hours and twenty dollars ($20.00) after hours shall be charged to re-establish water service whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules and regulations, nonpayment of bills, fraudulent use of water, or at the request of the customer at the same premises within the previous eight months.

Account Charge.

A fee of twelve dollars and fifty cents ($12.50) shall be charged to open a new account or to transfer an account. An additional fee of fifteen dollars ($15.00) shall be

charged if the customer requests that the water be turned on at a time other than regular working hours. This fee shall be waived on transfers back to a customer when the customer has a permanent reconnection order on file with the Board.

SCHEDULE NO. 2

Applicable in entire territory served (except for the Laurel Point Public Service District as provided in Schedule 6, ~~and~~ the Union District Public Service District as provided in Schedule No. 7} , and the Cheat Neck Public Service District as provided in Schedule 8.

Availability of service.

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

Rate

Gallons Used Per Quarter	Rate Per 1,000 Gallons
First 6,000	$ 1.47
Next 24,000	1.19
Next 60,000	1.08
Next 90,000	0.99
All over 180,000	0.88

Minimum Charge

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to wit:

Meter (Inches)	Rate Per Month
5/8 inch or less	$ 8.82
3/4 inch	12.69
1 inch	22.59
1 ½ inch	50.79
2 inch	90.33
3 inch	203.22
4 inch	361.26
6 inch	812.95

Delayed Payment Penalty.

The previous tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty days of the billing date, three percent (3%) may be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Service Connection Charge. (3/4 inch or larger)

A fee of one hundred eighty-five dollars ($185.00) shall be charged for new customers connecting to the water system.

Reconnection Charge.

A fee of five dollars ($5.00) during Utility Board regular working hours and twenty dollars ($20.00) after hours shall be charged to re-establish water service whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules and regulations, nonpayment of bills, fraudulent use of water, or at the request of the customer at the same premises within the previous eight months.

Account Charge.

A fee of twelve dollars and fifty cents ($12.50) shall be charged to open a new account or to transfer an account. An additional fee of fifteen dollars ($15.00) shall be charged if the customer requests that the water be turned on at a time other than regular working hours. This fee shall be waived on transfers back to a customer when the customer has a permanent reconnection order on file with the Board.

SCHEDULE NO. 8

Applicable to entire territory heretofore designated by the Monongalia County Commission as the Cheat Neck Public Service District.

RATE

First	2,000 gal per month or	6,000 gal per quarter	$ 3.87 per 1,000
Next	8,000 gal per month or	24,000 gal per quarter	3.59 per 1,000
NexT	20,000 gal per month or	60,000 gal per quarter	3.48 per 1,000
Next	30,000 gal per month or	90,000 gal per quarter	3.39 per 1,000
All over	60,000 gal per month or	180,000 gal per quarter	3.29 per 1,000

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts according to the size of the meter installed.

5/8-inch meter	$ 7.74 per month or	$ 23.22 per quarter
3/4-inch meter	11.15 per month or	33.45 per quarter
1 -inch meter	19.81 per month or	59.43 per quarter
1½ -inch meter	44.58 per month or	133.74 per quarter
2 -inch meter	79.26 per month or	237.78 per quarter
3 -inch meter	178.33 per month or	534.99 per quarter
4 -inch meter	317.03 per month or	951.09 per quarter
6 -inch meter	713.32 per month or	2,139.96 per quarter

Delayed Payment Penalty.

The previous tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty days of the billing date, three percent (3%) may be added to the net amount shown. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill where it is appropriate.

Service Connection Charge. (3/4 inch or larger)

A fee of one hundred eighty-five dollars ($185.00) shall be charged for new customers connecting to the water system.

Reconnection Charge.

A fee of five dollars ($5.00) during Utility Board regular working hours and twenty dollars ($20.00) after hours shall be charged to re-establish water service

whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules and regulations, nonpayment of bills, fraudulent use of water, or at the request of the customer at the same premises within the previous eight months.

Account Charge.

A fee of twelve dollars and fifty cents ($12.50) shall be charged to open a new account or to transfer an account. An additional fee of fifteen dollars ($15.00) shall be charged if the customer requests that the water be turned on at a time other than regular working hours. This fee shall be waived on transfers back to a customer when the customer has a permanent reconnection order on file with the Board.

The rates, fees, and charges herein established and fixed under Schedule No. 8 shall be effective forty-five (45) days after the adoption of this Ordinance or upon acquisition of the Cheat Neck Public Service District water distribution system by the Morgantown Utility Board, whichever occurs last.

This ordinance shall be effective upon date of adoption.

FIRST READING: November 15, 1994

ADOPTED: November 29, 1994

Charlene Marshall
MAYOR

FILED: November 30, 1994

Linda L. Little
CITY CLERK

RECORDED: November 30, 1994

099-7

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 925.03 OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN'S STREETS, UTILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES CODE BY AMENDING THE RATES OF THE TERRITORY SERVED BY THE CHEAT LAKE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT.

The City of Morgantown hereby ordains that Section 925.03 is amended as follows (new matter underlined):

925.03 SCHEDULE OF RATES.

Applicable to entire territory service, except that served by Cheat Lake Wastewater Treatment Plant.

(a) **Availability of Service.** Available for sanitary sewer service.

(b) **Rate.** Based upon the metered amount of water supplied.

Gallons Used:

First 2,000 per month or 6,000 per quarter	$2.84	per 1,000 gallons
Next 8,000 per month or 24,000 per quarter	$2.54	per 1,000 gallons
Next 20,000 per month or 60,000 per quarter	$2.48	per 1,000 gallons
Next 30,000 per month or 90,000 per quarter	$2.45	per 1,000 gallons
Next 60,000 per month or 180,000 per quarter	$2.42	per 1,000 gallons

(c) **Minimum Charge.**

(1) Per month $ 5.68

(2) Per quarter $17.04

(d) **Service Connection Charge.** A fee of three hundred fifty dollars ($350.00) will be charged for new customers connecting to the sewerage system.

ISO CSR10-2.1.6(b)

The rates and charges set out herein will become effective for all sewage delivered into the system forty-five days after the adoption of this section.

Applicable to territory served by the Cheat Lake Wastewater Treatment Plant

(a) **Availability of Service.** Available for sanitary sewer service.

(b) **Rate.** Based upon the metered amount of water supplied.

Gallons Used:

First 2,000 per month or 6,000 per quarter	$8.75	per 1,000 gallons
Next 8,000 per month or 24,000 per quarter	$8.00	per 1,000 gallons
Next 20,000 per month or 60,000 per quarter	$7.50	per 1,000 gallons
Next 30,000 per month or 90,000 per quarter	$7.00	per 1,000 gallons
Next 940,000 per month or 2,820,000 per quarter	$6.00	per 1,000 gallons
Next 1,000,000 per month or 3,000,000 per quarter	$5.50	per 1,000 gallons

(c) **Minimum Charge.**

II	Per month	$17.50
II	Per quarter	$52.50

(d) **Service Connection Charge.** A fee of three hundred fifty dollars ($350.00) will be charged for new customers connecting to the sewerage system.

(e) **Delayed Payment Penalty.** Amounts due under the above tariff are net. All accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the due date of the bill will be assessed a 3% penalty which will be added to the net amount owed. This delayed penalty payment is not interest and is only to be collected once for each bill due and owing.

The rates and charges set out herein for the territory served by the Cheat Lake Wastewater Treatment Plant will become effective for all sewage delivered into the subject system on or after January 1, 2001.

This ordinance shall be effective upon date of adoption.

FIRST READING: April 6, 1999

ADOPTED: April 20, 1999

FILED: April 21, 1999

RECORDED: April 21, 1999

Mayor

City Clerk

MINUTES ON THE ENACTMENT OF RATE ORDINANCES ARE
ON FILE WITH THE CITY CLERK

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION OF RATE ORDINANCES IS
ON FILE WITH THE MORGANTOWN UTILITY BOARD

003011 JANUARY 5, 12

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
ON BOND ORDINANCE

A public hearing will be held on the following-entitled Ordinance at a regular meeting of the Council of The City of Morgantown (the "City") to be held on January 16, 2001, at 7:30 p.m., in Council chambers at the Morgantown City Hall, 389 Spruce Street, Morgantown, West Virginia, and at such hearing any person interested may appear before the Council and present protests, and all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such actions as it shall deem proper in the premises upon an Ordinance entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above-entitled Ordinance was adopted by the Council of the City on January 4, 2001.

The above-quoted title of the Ordinance describes generally the contents thereof and the purpose of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The City contemplates the issuance of the Bonds described in said Ordinance. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide permanent financing the costs acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the waterworks portion of the existing public waterworks and sewerage system of the City. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the waterworks and sewerage system of the City. No taxes may at any time be levied for the payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon.

A certified copy of the above-entitled Ordinance is on file with the COuncil at the office of the Clerk of the City for review by interested parties during regular office hours.

Following said public hearing, the Council intends to enact said Ordinance upon final reading.

Dated: January 5, 2001.

Linda Little
Clerk

PUBLISHER'S CERTIFICATE

.....

VS.

.....

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MONONGALIA

I James Matuga ..... Advertising Manager of THE DOMINION POST, a newspaper of general circulation published in the City of Morgantown, County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that the annexed

.....Legal Notice.....

.....

.....

was published in the said DOMINION POST once a week for ....2..... successive weeks, commencing on the ....5. day of ...Jan., 20..01..... and ending on the ...12... day of ...Jan..... 20.01.....

I also certify that the same was duly posted on the ..5.. day of ....Jan.....20...01..... at the front door of the Court House of said county, as provided by law.

The publisher's fee for said publication is $.90.12.....

Given under my hand this .....6..... day of ..Feb..... 20..01.....

(SEAL)

Advertising Manager of THE DOMINION POST

Subscribed and sworn to before me this .....5..... day of Feb. 20 01

.....

Notary Public of Monongalia County, W.Va.

My commission expires on the 13th day of December 20 09

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
KELLEY V. DLUCOS
26 SMOKEY CREST DRIVE
MORGANTOWN, WV 26508
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES DEC. 13, 2009

REGULAR MEETING December 19, 2000:

The regular meeting of the Common Council of the City of Morgantown was held in the Council Chambers on Tuesday, December 19, 2000, at 7:30 p.m.

PRESENT: Mayor Frank Scafella, City Manager Dan Boroff, City Clerk Linda L. Little, Staff Attorney Steve Fanok, Assistant to the City Manager Jeff Mikorski, and Councilmembers Frank Salucci, Tom Bloom, Teresa Miller, Ronald Justice, Bill Byrne and Betty McClain.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES: Minutes from the regular meeting on December 5, 2000, were approved as printed.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Mayor Scafella presented plaques to Gene Tritchler and Bill Brown recognizing them for the heroism during the Halbritter explosion.

Mayor Scafella presented a proclamation to Sue Kidd-Shipe, President of The International Institute for Human Empowerment, announcing January 1 as International Unity Day. To be celebrated the first day of every year, and do hereby adopt the Unity pledge and do hereby initiate activities that support commitment to quality education, including access to Internet technology for all.

Mayor Scafella read a letter from C. Gregory Van Camp, Project Manager, Vision 2020, sharing the goals and visions for improved recreational opportunities.

PUBLIC PORTION:

Mr. Spencer, commented on the 20/20 comprehensive transportation plan. He stated that Council needs to look at this plan, as well as the economics of this plan, before moving forward.

Les Billotti, 667 Madison Avenue, commented that he walks 5 miles a day and a portion of the sidewalk on Don Knotts Boulevard, near the Jeep Dealer, is gone. Mr. Billotti also informed Council that numerous lights are out along Don Knotts Boulevard and at South Junior High School.

John W. Horne, 1554 Saxman Avenue, representing Veterans of Foreign Wars and the 201st Division, thanked the City for the dedication of the WWII Memorial in Sabraton.

Bill Wonderlin, 1353 Headley Avenue, thanked City Council for their consideration of a Resolution supporting a Native American Heritage Park at the Straight Property along Rt. 705.

NEW BUSINESS:

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM: The following entitled ordinance was presented for first reading:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE WATERWORKS PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $4,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2201 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

After discussion and comments from Vince Collins, Attorney, Steptoe & Johnson, and Tim Ball, Morgantown Utility Board, motion by Salucci, second by Bloom, to pass the above entitled ordinance to second reading. Motion carried 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF FIRST READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE WITH ASSOCIATED PRESS AT THE AIRPORT: The following entitled ordinance was presented for first reading:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, LESSOR, AND THE ASSOCIATED PRESS, LESSEE, REGARDING OFFICE SPACE WITHIN THE MORGANTOWN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING.

Motion by Miller, second by McClain, to pass the above entitled ordinance to second reading. Motion carried 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF MORGANTOWN ASKS THAT THE WVU FOUNDATION AND THE

ITEM NO. 3:

Over the past several years the City's Tree Board has been successful in advancing green space issues and managing the trees on public property and in City right-of-ways. Recently the State recognized their program as one of only 23 in West Virginia to receive a grant from the Community Forestry Program. With a $5,000 match, the Board can receive a $5,000 grant with all funds to be used to continue the tree inventory project, public plantings, and other special programs. Given the merits of this initiative, I recommend that the match be funded from the Capital Escrow Account.

Motion by Salucci, second by Byrne to fund a $5,000 match for the Tree Board. Motion passed 7-0.

ITEM NO. 4:

Attached you will find information provided by Commercial Insurance Services including a summary of the City's existing program: options available; recommendations; implementation notes; and a provider directory.

There will be a special meeting in January after all City employees receive the information.

CITY CLERK'S REPORT:

Linda Little, City Clerk, wished everyone a Merry Christmas and Happy New Year.

STAFF ATTORNEY'S REPORT:

No report.

REPORT FROM COUNCIL MEMBERS:

Councilor Salucci:	Councilor Salucci mentioned helping out the Police Department with funding of protective vests for the K-9 Units.
Councilor Bloom:	Councilor Bloom mentioned that at the next Parking Authority Meeting, we will be discussing the possibility of returning to 3-hour parking meters behind Richard's.
Councilor Miller:	Councilor Miller mentioned that the Community

REGULAR MEETING JANUARY 4, 2001:

The regular meeting of the Common Council of the City of Morgantown was held in the Council Chambers on Tuesday, January 4, 2001 at 7:30 p.m.

PRESENT:

Mayor Frank Scafella, City Manager Dan Boroff, City Clerk Linda Little, Assistant to the City Manager Jeff Mikorski, City Attorney Steve Fanok. and Council Members Frank Salucci, Tom Bloom, Teresa Miller, Bill Byrne, Ronald Justice, Betty McClain,

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Minutes from the regular meeting on December 19, 2000 were approved as printed.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Councilor Bloom requested that the decision of the Traffic Commission meeting this week on the request of no turn on red at the intersection of Spruce and Pleasant be placed on the next Committee of the Whole agenda for Council to consider.

John Horne, representing VFW Post 548, presented Dan Boroff, Ron Justice, David Fetty and David Bean with Patriotic Citizen Awards in appreciation for their dedicated work on the Sabraton WWII Memorial Relocation at the Norwood Fire Station.

PUBLIC HEARING-LEASE AGREEMENT ASSOCIATED PRESS & AIRPORT:

Pursuant to a legal notice appearing in the Dominion Post, Mayor Scafella called for a public hearing on above referenced Ordinance.

There being no appearances or objections, Mayor Scafella declared this hearing closed.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF SECOND READING OF AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LEASE WITH ASSOCIATED PRESS AT THE AIRPORT: The following entitled ordinance was presented for second reading:

City Manager Dan Boroff replied that the City did not spend the money; it was a State project.

Ed Sneckenberger, Suncrest Neighborhood Assoc. Pres., remarked that the Association honored two of our citizens for Aspen Street Park mowing. The fence is not in good repair and is dangerous to children walking along.

City Manager Dan Boroff explained the Public Works Department has drawn up plans to replace the fence.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE REPORTS:

Mayor Scafella noted the Airport Committee meeting will be January 18 at the airport.

NEW BUSINESS:

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LOCAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE GRANT AGREEMENT FOR THE METROPOLITAN THEATRE FOUNDATION FOR INTERIOR RENOVATION: The above entitled Resolution was presented for Council's approval:

Motion by Salucci, second by McClain to authorize the Mayor to execute the agreement. Motion carried 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LOCAL ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE GRANT AGREEMENT FOR THE ROSENBAUM FAMILY HOUSE NEEDED ADDITIONS: The above entitled Resolution was presented for Council's approval:

Motion by Miller, second by McClain to authorize the Mayor to execute the agreement. Motion carried 7-0.

City Manager's Report:

NEW BUSINESS:

ITEM NO. 1:

In the near future the City will receive an ISO Rating for its building code enforcement program. One element of the evaluation deals with the continuing education of its officials. To support this requirement, the Public Works Director recommends that the City establish an incentive program equal to $.15 per hour per certification of its code enforcement officials. The total cost for the program would be $936 for the year.

Motion by Bloom, second by Justice to approve an incentive

seriously injured another. The smoke alarm had no battery; other municipalities require hardwired instead of battery driven alarms as part of the building code. Councilor Byrne has received several complaints about how dirty the cinders we mix with salt is. Councilor Byrne requested absorbing the cost of using other mediums next year to improve the appearance of the city. Councilor Byrne attended the First Things First meeting. The $500,000 study conclusion has a 42% increase in traffic by 2020 and this will require another outlet road.

Councilor McClain:

Councilor McClain reflected on the tragedy of the fire. Councilor McClain requested a study of Fire Dept. services by a qualified consultant because we have grown as a city and need additional people.

After discussion, it was requested that the City Manager continue to look into requiring hard-wired smoke alarms. The City Manager replied the Fire Dept. is recognized as one of the best in the state but we do not have the financial base to increase this or any other City department.

Mayor Scafella:

Mayor Scafella responded to Mr. Wyant and Ms. Frich. It is not the money but the expertise of this study which recommended it to the DOH. Mayor Scafella suggested that Paul DeVore, Don Spencer, County Commissioner Bob Bell, and he meet with the DOH in Charleston about the Expressway. The County and City adopted the 2020 Plan. First Things First needs to talk with the DOH to change things. Traffic flow is a complex issue even for the experts; people slow down for

SPECIAL MEETING JANUARY 16, 2001:

The special meeting of the Common Council of the City of Morgantown was held in the Council Chambers on Tuesday, January 16, 2001, at 6:45 p.m.

PRESENT:

Mayor Frank Scafella, City Manager Dan Boroff, City Clerk Linda L. Little, Jeff Mikorski, Assistant to the City Manager and Council Members Frank Salucci, Teresa Miller, Ronald Justice, Bill Byrne, Betty McClain.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor.

UNFINISHED BUSINESS:

Interviews for Transit Authority:

The following candidates were interviewed for the one vacant position on the Transit Authority:

Jenny Dinsmore and David Scheuch.

EXECUTIVE SESSION:

Councilor Salucci motioned to go into an executive session, second by Byrne, pursuant to Section 6-9A-4-6 of the West Virginia Code in order to discuss personnel matters with the following persons present: Mayor Frank Scafella, Council members and City Manager. Time 7:22 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT:

Motion by Byrne, second by Miller to go back into Regular Session. Time 7:29 pm. There being no further business Council immediately adjourned. Time 7:30 p.m.

City Clerk

Mayor

28C

REGULAR MEETING JANUARY 16, 2001:

The regular meeting of the Common Council of the City of Morgantown was held in the Council Chambers on Tuesday, January 16, 2001 at 7:30 p.m.

PRESENT:

Mayor Frank Scafella, City Manager Dan Boroff, City Clerk Linda Little, Assistant to the City Manager Jeff Mikorski, City Attorney Steve Fanok, and Council Members Frank Salucci, Tom Bloom, Teresa Miller, Bill Byrne, Ronald Justice, Betty McClain.

The meeting was called to order by the Mayor.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

Minutes from the regular meeting on January 4, 2001 were approved as printed.

CORRESPONDENCE:

Mayor Scafella introduced Janna Kerns, Miss Morgantown, who is a WVU student, and hopes someday to work for the Ford Motor Company in Public Relations. Ms. Kerns stated that the Miss America Organization is the single largest source of scholarship assistance for women in the entire world, and the Miss Mon-Valley/Miss Morgantown Scholarship Program is a preliminary to the Miss West Virginia Pageant and the Miss America Scholarship Organization.

Mayor Scafella also mentioned that there will be an Emergency Blood Mobile on Thursday, January 18th from 11am to 3pm at the Senior Center on High Street.

Mayor Scafella presented a plaque to Tom Bloom to publicly thank and honor him for his great service to the City of Morgantown.

Mayor Scafella also presented a plaque to Tom Bloom from the City of Morgantown in Honor and Appreciation of his service as City Council Member 1987-2001 and also presented a key to the City.

Tom Arnold, Parking Authority Director, presented a Golden Boot to Tom Bloom for his service and dedication in serving on the Parking Authority Board for 13½ years.

Councilor Justice read a letter from Frank Ferrell, 26 Outlook Street. Councilor Justice read that, even though we did not always see eye to eye on certain issues, as time went on, I can honestly say that more often than not during the past few years, I was surprised at how frequently during discussion of certain issues, how much my views were very similar to Councilor Blooms and always found that you so often (due to the fact I only have three minutes to speak) brought up my concerns and thank you for that, and I sincerely will miss that in the immediate future.

are guidelines & codes for everything but, on the other hand, there are some businesses that have no rules to follow: there are buildings and apartments down by the River Front that need demolished; trash, weeds, abandoned appliances everywhere and no one seems to be doing anything. We have tried to be a good neighbor, and this is a historical district. We asked Council to pass some City Codes to keep our City from becoming a junk yard.

Don Spencer, 565 Harvard Avenue, speaking for First Things First, thanked Tom Bloom for his service on Council for so many years. Mr. Spencer presented the First Things First Committee report, their ideas of where we are and where we are going, called Five Years Later, and our relationship to the 20/20 Transportation Plan for Council to review.

Cindy Frich, speaking against the West Run Committee, thanked Council for letting the public address Council, but it can be frustrating when you do not get an answer until the end of the meeting and always get the last word. Ms. Frich commented that, at the last meeting, she asked the City Manager how much the City spent for the 20/20 Transportation Study and the answer was nothing. The reason that Council and the City are for building the West Run Expressway is that we spent all this money for this study, and many of you do not want to even listen to what the First Thing First Committee has to propose. Councilor Byrne commented at the last meeting it is not the source of the funding that matters, but that the experts were utilized and we should do what the experts say. The West Run Expressway now has a new name NR to 68; does that sound like a parkway? No, it sounds like an interstate from I-68 to I-79 going right through neighborhoods.

Danny Deem, 985 Vandalia Road, representing Health Plan of the Upper Ohio Valley, mentioned that Council will be making a decision this evening on a health plan for the City Employees. Mr. Deem asked Council to consider giving the health providers a chance by bidding out and searching for what is best health care for the employee and their families.

Missy Ball, 212 Dunkard Avenue, representing Partners Behind the Badge, voiced support of the PPO Plan to include physicals and immunizations. Ms. Ball questioned Council since there was no bidding process and asked if we getting the best health care plan for the money. She would like Council to look at a dual option package which would allow the employees to choose which plan they want.

Alice Wolfe, 125 Mountaineer Village, stated that last Wednesday, January 10th, she was towed from a downtown parking garage and the Parking Authority sent her to this meeting to appeal her issue. Ms. Wolfe stated that she does have a compact car and was parked in a compact car area, she does not feel she was in violation.

Councilor Bloom stated point of order so he could speak, and asked Ms. Wolfe did you not have a compact car, and did you have any back tickets?

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A LEASE WITH WESTOVER VEHICLE RENTALS AT THE AIRPORT: The following entitled Ordinance was presented for first reading:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN TO LEASE SPACE WITHIN THE MORGANTOWN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING TO WESTOVER VEHICLE RENTALS, LLC.

Motion by Bloom, second by Salucci to pass the above entitled Ordinance to second reading. Motion carried 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF MEMORIALIZING HAZEL RUBY MCQUAIN PARK: The following entitled Ordinance was presented for first reading:

AN ORDINANCE MEMORIALIZING THE NAMING OF HAZEL RUBY MCQUAIN PARK.

After discussion, motion by Salucci, second by Byrne to pass the above entitled Ordinance to second reading. Motion carried 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION FOR TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANT FUNDING FOR CONSTRUCTION OF ACCESSIBLE PATHWAYS, SIDEWALKS, CURBING AND OTHER PEDESTRIAN IMPROVEMENTS TO CLAY STREET AND THE REPLACEMENT OF BRICKS IN THE AMOUNT OF $661,900: The above Resolution was presented for Council's approval:

Motion by Miller, second by Justice to approve the above entitled Resolution. Motion carried 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE APPLICATION FOR TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM GRANT FUNDING FOR CONSTRUCTION OF A BIKE LANE AND PEDESTRIAN SIDEWALK ALONG JERRY WEST BOULEVARD IN THE AMOUNT OF $315,000: The above Resolution was presented for Council's approval:

Motion by Byrne, second by Miller to approve the above entitled Resolution. Motion carried 7-0.

CONSIDERATION OF APPROVAL OF A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MAYOR TO SIGN THE CONTRACT FOR THE GOVERNOR'S COMMUNITY PARTNERSHIP GRANT ON BEHALF OF THE COMMUNITY LIVING INITIATIVES CORPORATION: The above Resolution was presented for Council's approval:

After discussion, motion by Salucci, second by Byrne to approve the above entitled Resolution. Motion carried 7-0.

CITY MANAGER'S REPORT:

ITEM NO. 1:

The first attachment describes a new grant of $450,000 for the Morgantown Airport made possible by Senator Byrd. Based upon guidance from the FAA, the memo goes on to recommend

that the funds be used for engineering design work to extend the main runway up to 1,000 feet, provide a contingency for possible cost overruns in the taxiway A extension project; and acquisition of a pick-up truck with special equipment. Based upon the strong feasibility of additional funds to construct the runway extension and the importance of the other two suggestions, I recommend that they all be adopted and the staff authorized to proceed.

After discussion, motion by Bloom, second by Byrne to approve the extension of taxiway A with the above grant monies made possible by Senator Byrd. Motion carried 7-0.

ITEM NO. 2:

As previously discussed, the City is experiencing rapidly rising costs in its health insurance program. To mitigate the affects of these increases and to preserve the integrity/solvency of the program, and I recommend that the City contract with 4Most Integrated Health Network and Commercial Insurance Services to put in place a PPO program for the City. The significant points involved with this proposal are:

a. Employee monthly premium cost will remain unchanged.

b. Deductibles will remain unchanged.

c. Medical providers by and large will remain unchanged.

d. Medical co-payments will remain unchanged if employees stay in the network [20% of $2,500 after deductible]. If an employee goes outside the network the co-payment changes to 40% of $5,000 - - increase of $1,500.

e. Medical costs to employees after deductible and co-payment remains unchanged.

f. Preventive health care services will be added to services covered.

g. The city should realize a net savings of approximately $75,000 [will be used to offset the overall increase in the program of $185,000].

After discussion, motion by Byrne, second by McClain to approve the City Manager to secure a contract with 4Most Integrated Health Network and Commercial Insurance Services to put in place a PPO program for the City Employees. Motion carried 6-1. (**Councilor Bloom voted NO**).

ITEM NO. 3:

The WV Botanic Garden, Inc. is requesting $7,500 to be used as a match for an $85,000 grant application for Phase I development of the Tibbs Run Project. Based upon the merits of this one time proposal, I recommend that it be funded

how lucky the residents are to have this Council pulling for them, making sure they get the right service for the right cost. I commend this Council and know they will continue to work hard in serving the citizens as they know best." Councilor Bloom also thanked Tom Arnold and the Parking Authority for the Golden Boot -- that was the best. Councilor Bloom also requested that Council consider Gary Pastoria as his replacement for the Second Ward. "I know he would serve in this position with integrity and honesty." Councilor Bloom then commented that he has served the citizens for 13 years and thanked the citizens for letting him do so. "And most importantly, thank my wife and my children for putting up with the late night calls and the extra work."

Councilor Miller:

Councilor Miller agreed with Mr. Corrigan's comments about the garbage and also agreed with Mr. Gaston about the lighting on Beechurst. Councilor Miller also wished Councilor Bloom and his family the best in his new home and be sure to have a smoke detector.

Councilor Justice:

Councilor Justice requested increased police patrols on University Avenue for speeding. Councilor Justice also asked the City Manager to check into how much longer the utility company will have the streets torn up in downtown, merchants are concerned. Councilor Justice requested to change the speed limit on Roosevelt Street to 10 miles. Councilor Justice also requested patrols on Charles Avenue for speeding and there is a need for some work on that road too. Councilor Justice asked the City Manager to check who owns the gravel alley on North Spruce Street; it is in need of repairs. Councilor Justice commended the BOPARC Board and the Selections committee and Denver Allen for the hard work on

Scafella explained that he realizes that Cindy Frich is frustrated about when we can comment but Council has to have formality at their meetings to move things along. It is not that we have to have the last word, but we must move through the meeting or we would be here all night. Mayor Scafella noted that with making sure we get factual information back and forth and we are accurate on our issues, we can move forward in working with the DOH on what needs to happen in our community in reference to the traffic issues.

ADJOURNMENT:

There being no further business the meeting immediately adjourned at 9:28 p.m.

City Clerk

Mayor

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Clarksburg Charleston Morgantown Martinsburg Wheeling Parkersburg

Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoelaw.com

Writer's Contact Information
(304) 353-8196
Stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

FILE COPY

February 16, 2001

The City of Morgantown
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, Utah 84201

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and a file copy thereof, with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file the original form in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records and return the copy marked in red as the "File Copy" to me (after acknowledging receipt of the same) in the enclosed self-addressed, stamped envelope. Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

John C. Stump

JCS/cgl
Enclosure

627490/00003

CH433198.1

Member of the Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms℠

FILE COPY

Form **8038-G** (Rev. November 2000) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

▶ See separate instructions.

Caution: *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority — If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: The City of Morgantown

2 Issuer's employer identification number: 55 6000215

3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): 389 Spruce Street — Room/suite:

4 Report number: 302

5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: Morgantown, West Virginia 26505

6 Date of issue: 02-08-01

7 Name of issue: The City of Morgantown Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A

8 CUSIP number: None

9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information: Dan Boroff, City Manager

10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative: (304) 284-7477

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule

11	☐ Education	11	
12	☐ Health and hospital	12	
13	☐ Transportation	13	
14	☐ Public safety	14	
15	☒ Environment (including sewage bonds)	15	3,812,470
16	☐ Housing	16	
17	☐ Utilities	17	
18	☐ Other. Describe ▶	18	

19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box ▶ ☐ If obligations are BANs, check box ▶ ☐

20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	12/01/2015	$ 3,812,470	$ 3,812,470	8.533 years	3.0197 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

22	Proceeds used for accrued interest			22	N/A
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))			23	3,812,470
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24	18,744		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25	16,000		
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26	N/A		
27	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27	N/A		
28	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28	N/A		
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)			29	34.744
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)			30	3,777,726

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ N/A years

32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ N/A years

33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ N/A

34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ N/A

RECEIVED FEB 21 2001 OGDEN, UT IRS-OSC 369

Part VI Miscellaneous

35	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	35	N/A
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	36a	N/A
b	Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶ N/A		
37	Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37a	N/A

b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the name of the issuer (WV WDA Infrastructure Revenue Bonds (WV IJDC Program) Series 2000 Series A) and the date of the issue ▶ Oct. 26, 2000

38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☐

39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐

40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box ▶ ☐

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

▶ [signature] Signature of issuer's authorized representative — Date: 02/08/2001 — ▶ Frank Scafella, Mayor Type or print name and title

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 2 of the Instructions. Cat. No. 63773S Form **8038-G** (Rev. 11-2000)

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street
Terminal Building, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: February 8, 2001

ISSUE: The City of Morgantown Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (WV Infrastructure Fund)

ADDRESS: 389 Spruce Street Morgantown, West Virginia 26505 COUNTY: Monongalia

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X
Refunding: ____

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: February 8, 2001

CLOSING DATE: February 8, 2001

ISSUE AMOUNT: $3,812,470

RATE: 3%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: June 1, 2002

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: June 1, 2002

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $84,850.53

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND
COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.
Phone: (304) 624-8161

UNDERWRITERS
COUNSEL: Jackson & Kelly
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esq.
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: Branch Banking and Trust Company
Contact Person: Ms. Kimberly Barnum
Phone: (304) 599-6200

ESCROW TRUSTEE: ____
Contact Person: ____
Phone: ____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: James L. Green, P.E.
Position: General Manager - Morgantown Utility Board
Phone: (304) 292-8443

OTHER: WV Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council
Contact Person: Katy Mallory, P.E.
Function: Executive Director
Phone: (304) 558-4607

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By: ____ Wire
____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $____
____ Capitalized Interest: $____
____ Reserve Account: $____
____ Other: ____ $____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire
____ Check
____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee: $____
____ To Issuer $____
____ To Cons. Invest. Fund $____
____ To Other: ____ $____

NOTES: Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account funded with surety bond from Ambac Assurance Corporation at closing

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: ____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: ____

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specificed by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

SURETY BOND

Ambac Assurance Corporation

Statutory Office:
c/o CT Corporation
44 East Mifflin Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

Administrative Office:
One State Street Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Telephone: (212) 668-0340

Policy No. SB1143BE

Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac"), in consideration of the payment of the premium and subject to the terms of this Surety Bond, hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the full and complete payments which are to be applied to payment of principal of and interest on the Obligations (as hereinafter defined) and which are required to be made by or on behalf of The City of Morgantown, West Virginia (the issuer, as "Obligor") to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent") as such payments are due by the Obligor but shall not be so paid pursuant to a Bond Ordinance adopted by the Obligor on January 16, 2001, as supplemented and amended by a Supplemental Resolution and a Second Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Obligor on February 6, 2001 (collectively, the Bond Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution are hereinafter referred to as the "Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Obligations") of said Obligor and providing the terms and conditions for the issuance of said Obligations; provided that the amount available at any particular time to be paid to the Paying Agent under the terms hereof shall not exceed the Surety Bond Coverage, defined herein as the lesser of $339,404.00 or the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, as that term is defined in the Resolution (the "Reserve Requirement"). The Surety Bond Coverage shall be reduced and may be reinstated from time to time as set forth herein.

1. As used herein, the term "Owner" shall mean the registered owner of any Obligation as indicated in the books maintained by the applicable Paying Agent, the Obligor or any designee of the Obligor for such purpose. The term "Owner" shall not include the Obligor or any person or entity whose obligation or obligations by agreement constitute the underlying security or source of payment of the Obligations.

2. Upon the later of: (i) one (1) day after receipt by the General Counsel of Ambac of a demand for payment in the form attached hereto as Attachment 1 (the "Demand for Payment"), duly executed by the Paying Agent certifying that payment due as required by the Resolution has not been made to the Paying Agent; or (ii) the payment date of the Obligations as specified in the Demand for Payment presented by the Paying Agent to the General Counsel of Ambac, Ambac will make a deposit of funds in an account with the Paying Agent or its successor, in Charleston, West Virginia, sufficient for the payment to the Paying Agent, of amounts which are then due to the Paying Agent (as specified in the Demand for Payment) up to but not in excess of the Surety Bond Coverage.

3. Demand for Payment hereunder may be made by prepaid telecopy, telex, or telegram of the executed Demand for Payment c/o the General Counsel of Ambac. If a Demand for Payment made hereunder does not, in any instance conform to the terms and conditions of this Surety Bond, Ambac shall give notice to the Paying Agent, as promptly as reasonably practicable that such Demand for Payment was not effected in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Surety Bond and briefly state the reason(s) therefor. Upon being notified that such Demand for Payment was not effected in accordance with this Surety Bond, the Paying Agent may attempt to correct any such nonconforming Demand for Payment if, and to the extent that, the Paying Agent is entitled and able to do so.

4. The amount payable by Ambac under this Surety Bond pursuant to a Demand for Payment shall be limited to the Surety Bond Coverage. The Surety Bond Coverage shall be reduced automatically to the extent of each payment made by Ambac hereunder and will be reinstated to the extent of each reimbursement of Ambac by the Obligor pursuant to Article II of the Guaranty Agreement, dated as of the date of the Obligations, by and between Ambac and the Obligor (the "Guaranty Agreement"); provided, that in no event shall such reinstatement exceed the Surety Bond Coverage. Ambac will notify the Paying Agent, in writing within five (5) days of such reimbursement, that the Surety Bond Coverage has been reinstated to the extent of such reimbursement pursuant to the Guaranty Agreement and such reinstatement shall be effective as of the date Ambac gives such notice. The notice to the Paying Agent will be substantially in the form attached hereto as Attachment 2. The Surety Bond Coverage shall be automatically reduced to the extent that the Reserve Requirement for the Obligations is lowered or reduced pursuant to the terms of the Resolution.

5. Any service of process on Ambac may be made to Ambac or the office of the General Counsel of Ambac and such service of process shall be valid and binding as to Ambac. During the term of its appointment, General Counsel will act as agent for the acceptance of service of process and its offices are located at One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004, Telephone: (212) 668-0340.

6. This Surety Bond is noncancelable for any reason. The term of this Surety Bond shall expire on the earlier of (i) December 1, 2015 or (ii) the date on which the Obligor, to the satisfaction of Ambac, has made all payments required to be made on the Obligations pursuant to the Resolution. The premium on this Surety Bond is not refundable for any reason, including the payment prior to maturity of the Obligations.

7. This Surety Bond shall be governed by and interpreted under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, and any suit hereunder in connection with any payment may be brought only by the Paying Agent within one after (i) a Demand for Payment, with respect to such payment, is made pursuant to the terms of this Surety Bond and Ambac has failed to make such payment or (ii) payment would otherwise have been due hereunder but for the failure on the part of the Paying Agent to deliver to Ambac a Demand for Payment pursuant to the terms of this Surety Bond, whichever is earlier.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Ambac has caused this Surety Bond to be executed and attested on its behalf this 8th day of February, 2001.

Ambac Assurance Corporation

Attest: Terence Gallagher
Title: Assistant Secretary

By:
Title: Vice President and
Assistant General Counsel

By:
Countersignature Agent

Attachment 1

Surety Bond No. SB1143BE

DEMAND FOR PAYMENT

, 200_

Ambac Assurance Corporation
One State Street Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: General Counsel

Reference is made to the Surety Bond No. SB1143BE (the "Surety Bond") issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac"). The terms which are capitalized herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings specified in the Surety Bond unless the context otherwise requires.

The Paying Agent hereby certifies that:

(a) Payment by the Obligor to the Paying Agent was due on _____ [a date not less than one (1) day prior to the applicable payment date for the Obligations] under the Resolution attached hereto as Exhibit A, in an amount equal to $_____ (the "Amount Due"). The Amount Due is payable to the Owners of the Obligations on _____.

(b) $_____ has been deposited in the _____ [fund/account] from moneys paid by the Obligor or from other funds legally available to the Paying Agent for payment to the Owners of the Obligations, which amount is $_____ less than the Amount Due (the "Deficiency").

(c) The Paying Agent has not heretofore made demand under the Surety Bond for the Amount Due or any portion thereof.

The Paying Agent hereby requests that payment of the Deficiency (up to but not in excess of the Surety Bond Coverage) be made by Ambac under the Surety Bond and directs that payment under the Surety Bond be made to the following account by bank wire transfer of federal or other immediately available funds in accordance with the terms of the Surety Bond:

_____ [Paying Agent's Account]

[Paying Agent]
By: _____
Its: _____

Attachment 2

Surety Bond No. SB1143BE

NOTICE OF REINSTATEMENT

, 200_

[Paying Agent]

[Address]

Reference is made to the Surety Bond No. SB1143BE (the "Surety Bond") issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac"). The terms which are capitalized herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings specified in the Surety Bond unless the context otherwise requires.

Ambac hereby delivers notice that it is in receipt of payment from the Obligor pursuant to Article II of the Guaranty Agreement and as of the date hereof the Surety Bond Coverage is $_____, subject to a reduction as the Reserve Requirement for the Obligations is lowered or reduced pursuant to the terms of the Resolution.

AMBAC ASSURANCE CORPORATION

Attest: _____
Title:

By: _____
Title:

Ambac Assurance Corporation
One State Street Plaza
New York, NY 10004
212.668.0340

A member of Ambac Financial Group, Inc.

COMMITMENT FOR SURETY BOND

Obligor: City of Morgantown, West Virginia

Commitment Number: **SB20595**

Commitment Date: January 30, 2001

Expiration Date: April 30, 2001

Obligations: $3,812,470* Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Certificates, Series 2001A (West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), dated February 1, 2001 and maturing on December 1, 2015.

Surety Amount: $339,400*

Insurance premium: The greater of 4.70% of the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement or $16,000.00.

Ambac Assurance Corporation (Ambac) A Wisconsin Stock Insurance Corporation hereby commits to issue a Surety Bond (the "Commitment") relating to the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the above-described debt obligations (the "Obligations"), substantially in the form attached hereto, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto (see conditions set forth herein).

To extend this Commitment after the expiration date set forth above, an oral (subsequently confirmed in writing) or written request for renewal must be submitted to Ambac at least one business day prior to such expiration date. Ambac reserves the right to refuse to grant a renewal or may renew this Commitment subject to additional terms and conditions.

The Surety Bond (the "Surety") shall be issued if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. Ambac shall receive an opinion of counsel or a certificate of an officer of the Obligor or ultimate obligor stating that the information supplied to Ambac in order to obtain the Surety and the documents to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations do not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and do not fail to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the information contained therein not misleading.
2. No event shall occur which would permit any purchaser of the Obligations, otherwise required, not to be required to purchase the Obligations on the date scheduled for the issuance and delivery thereof..
3. There shall be no material change in or affecting the Obligations, the Obligor or ultimate obligor (including, but not limited to, the security for the Obligations or the proposed debt service structure for the Obligations), the Official Statement, if any (or any similar disclosure document), including any

* Subject to change, with Ambac's approval.
* Subject to change, with Ambac's approval.

financial statements therein contained, the financing documents or any legal opinions to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations, or any other information submitted to Ambac in order to obtain the Surety, from the descriptions or schedules thereof heretofore provided to Ambac at any time prior to the issuance of the Obligations and there shall not have occurred or come to the attention of the Obligor or purchaser any material change of fact or law adverse to the interests of Ambac, unless approved by Ambac in writing.

4. Unless expressly waived in whole or in part by Ambac, the financing documents shall contain **a)** the terms and provisions provided in the Ambac STANDARD PACKAGE transmitted herewith, and **b)** any provisions or comments given orally by Ambac.

5. Ambac will prepare, and the Obligor will execute, a Guaranty Agreement in the form (with such revisions of Ambac and the Obligor agree to) contained in the Standard Package.

6. **NO LATER THAN FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO CLOSING,** Ambac shall be provided with:

   a) the final debt service schedule; and

   b) proposed copies of all financing documents; and

   c) the proposed official statement (or any similar disclosure document); and

   d) the proposed various legal opinions delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations, including, without limitation, the unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel rendered by a law firm acceptable to Ambac. The form of bond counsel's approving opinion must be acceptable to Ambac. The form of bond counsel's approving opinion shall indicate that the Obligor must comply with certain covenants under and pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and that the Obligor has the legal power to comply with such covenants. Ambac shall also be provided with executed copies of all financing documents, including but not limited to the Official Statement (or any similar disclosure document) and the various legal opinions rendered. The executed opinion of bond counsel shall be addressed to Ambac or in lieu thereof, a letter shall be provided to Ambac to the effect that Ambac may rely on such opinion as if it were addressed to Ambac and such letter shall be delivered with an executed opinion; and

   e) any provisions of the Purchase Contract or Bond Purchase Agreement referencing Ambac or the Obligor of the Surety in general. If such provisions are not received in a timely manner or if provisions are inserted in the Purchase Contract or Bond Purchase Agreement without Ambac's knowledge, compliance with such provisions may not be possible; and

   f) a letter from bond counsel or counsel to the purchaser or otherwise from another counsel acceptable to Ambac to the effect that the financing documents, the Official Statement (or any similar disclosure document) and the various legal opinions executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations, are substantially in the forms previously submitted to Ambac for review, with only such amendments, modifications or deletions as may be approved by Ambac; and

   g) a copy of any insurance policy, surety bond, guaranty or indemnification or any other policy, contract or agreement which provides for payment of all or any portion of the debt, the costs of reconstruction, the loss of business income or in any way secures, ensures or enhances the income stream anticipated to pay the Obligations.

7. Evidence of wire transfer of an amount equal to the payment for the Surety at the time of the issuance and delivery of the Obligations.

8. An opinion addressed to Ambac by counsel acceptable to Ambac that the Guaranty Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Obligor thereof, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Authorized Officer

GUARANTY AGREEMENT

GUARANTY AGREEMENT dated as of February 8, 2001 by and between THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA, a public body corporate organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Obligor"); and AMBAC ASSURANCE CORPORATION ("Ambac"), a Wisconsin domiciled stock insurance corporation.

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, the Obligor will issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated the date hereof (the "Obligations"); and

WHEREAS, Ambac will issue its Surety Bond (the "Surety Bond"), substantially in the form set forth in Annex A to this Agreement, guaranteeing certain payments by the Obligor subject to the terms and limitations of the Surety Bond; and

WHEREAS, to induce Ambac to issue the Surety Bond, the Obligor has agreed to pay the premium for such Surety Bond and to reimburse Ambac for all payments made by Ambac under the Surety Bond from Legally Available Funds, all as more fully set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Obligor understands that Ambac expressly requires the delivery of this Agreement as part of the consideration for the execution by Ambac of the Surety Bond; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and of the agreements herein contained and of the execution of the Surety Bond, the Obligor and Ambac agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; SURETY BOND

Section 1.01. Definitions. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms which are capitalized herein shall have the meanings specified in Annex B hereto.

Section 1.02. Surety Bond.

(a) Ambac will issue the Surety Bond in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions of the Commitment.

(b) The maximum liability of Ambac under the Surety Bond and the coverage and term thereof shall be subject to and limited by the Surety Bond Coverage and the terms and conditions of the Surety Bond.

(c) Payments made under the Surety Bond will reduce the Surety Bond Coverage to the extent of that payment, provided that the Surety Bond Coverage shall be automatically reinstated to the extent of the reimbursement of principal by the Obligor of any payment made by Ambac. Ambac shall notify the Paying Agent in writing no later than the fifth (5th) day following the reimbursement by the Obligor that the Surety Bond has been reinstated to the extent of such reimbursement.

Section 1.03. Premium. In consideration of Ambac agreeing to issue the Surety Bond hereunder, the Obligor hereby agrees to pay or cause to be paid from Legally Available Funds the premium set forth in the Commitment.

Section 1.04. Certain Other Expenses. The Obligor will pay all reasonable fees and disbursements of Ambac's counsel related to any modification of this Agreement or the Surety Bond.

ARTICLE II

REIMBURSEMENT OBLIGATIONS OF OBLIGOR AND SECURITY THEREFORE

Section 2.01. Reimbursement for Payments Under the Surety Bond and Expenses.

(a) The Obligor will reimburse Ambac, from Legally Available Funds within the Reimbursement Period, without demand or notice by Ambac to the Obligor or any other person, to the extent of each Surety Bond Payment with interest on each Surety Bond Payment from and including the date made to the date of the reimbursement by the Obligor at the Effective Interest Rate. The Obligor agrees that it shall make monthly level principal repayments for each Surety Bond Payment during the Reimbursement Period. Interest on each Surety Bond Payment shall be paid monthly during the Reimbursement Period. To the extent that interest payments due hereunder are not paid on a monthly basis, or are not paid as each principal repayment is made, interest shall accrue on such unpaid amounts at a rate equal to the Effective Interest Rate.

(b) The Obligor also agrees to reimburse Ambac, from Legally Available Funds, immediately and unconditionally upon demand for all reasonable expenses incurred by Ambac in connection with the Surety Bond and the enforcement by Ambac of the Obligor's obligations under this Agreement together with interest on all such expenses from and including the date which is 30 days from the date a statement for such expenses is received by the Obligor incurred to the date of payment at the rate set forth in subsection (a) of this Section 2.01.

Section 2.02. Allocation of Payments. Ambac and the Obligor hereby agree that each repayment of principal received by Ambac from or on behalf of the Obligor as a reimbursement to Ambac as required by Section 2.01(a) hereof shall be applied to reinstate all or a portion of the Surety Bond Coverage to the extent of such repayment. Any interest payable pursuant to Section 2.01(a) hereof shall not be applied to the reinstatement of any portion of the Surety Bond Coverage.

Section 2.03. Security for Payments; Instruments of Further Assurance. To the extent, but only to the extent, that the Resolution pledges to the Owners or any paying agent therefor, or grants a security interest or lien in or on any collateral property, revenue or other payments ("Collateral and Revenues") in order to secure the Obligations or provide a source of payment for the Obligations, the Obligor hereby grants to Ambac a security interest in or lien on, as the case may be, and pledges to Ambac all such Collateral and Revenues as security for payment of all amounts due hereunder, which security interest, lien and/or pledge created or granted under this Section 2.03 shall be subordinate only to the interests of the Owners and any paying agent therefor in such Collateral and Revenues. The Obligor agrees that it will, from time to time, execute, acknowledge and deliver, or cause to be executed, acknowledged and delivered, any and all financing statements, if applicable, and all other further instruments as may be required by law or as shall reasonably be requested by Ambac for the perfection of the security interest, if any, granted under this Section 2.03 and for the preservation and protection of all rights of Ambac under this Section 2.03.

Section 2.04. Unconditional Obligation. The obligations of the Obligor hereunder are absolute and unconditional and will be paid or performed strictly in accordance with this Agreement, irrespective of:

(a) any lack of validity or enforceability of, or any amendment or other modification of, or waiver with respect to the Resolution or the Obligations;

(b) any exchange, release or nonperfection of any security interest in property securing the Obligations or this Agreement or any obligations hereunder;

(c) any circumstances which might otherwise constitute a defense available to, or discharge of, the Obligor with respect to the Obligations;

(d) whether or not such obligations are contingent or matured, disputed or undisputed, liquidated or unliquidated.

ARTICLE III

EVENTS OF DEFAULT; REMEDIES

Section 3.01. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute Events of Default hereunder:

(a) The Obligor shall fail to pay to Ambac any amount payable under Sections 1.04 and 2.01 hereof and such failure shall have continued for a period in excess of the Reimbursement Period;

(b) Any material representation or warranty made by the Obligor hereunder or under the Resolution or any statement in the application for the Surety Bond or any report, certificate, financial statement or other instrument provided in connection with the Commitment, the Surety Bond or herewith shall have been materially false at the time when made;

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this Section 3.01, the Obligor shall fail to perform any of its other obligations under this Agreement, provided that such failure continues for more than thirty (30) days after receipt by the Obligor of notice of such failure to perform;

(d) The Obligor shall (i) voluntarily commence any proceeding or file any petition seeking relief under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law, (ii) consent to the institution of, or fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, any such proceeding or the filing of any such petition, (iii) apply for or consent to the appointment of a receiver, paying agent, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for the Obligor or for a substantial part of its property, (iv) file an answer admitting the material allegations of a petition filed against it in any such proceeding, (v) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors, (vi) become unable, admit in writing its inability or fail generally to pay its debts as they become due or (vii) take action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing; or

(e) An involuntary proceeding shall be commenced or an involuntary petition shall be filed in a court of competent jurisdiction seeking (i) relief in respect of the Obligor, or of a substantial part of its property, under the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other Federal, state or foreign bankruptcy, insolvency or similar law or (ii) the appointment of a receiver, paying agent, custodian, sequestrator or similar official for the Obligor or for a substantial part of its property; and such proceeding or petition shall continue

undismissed for sixty (60) days or an order or decree approving or ordering any of the foregoing shall continue unstayed and in effect for thirty (30) days.

Section 3.02. Remedies. If an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, then Ambac may take whatever action at law or in equity may appear necessary or desirable to collect the amounts then due and thereafter to become due under this Agreement or any related instrument and enforce any obligation, agreement or covenant of the Obligor under this Agreement; provided, however, that Ambac may not take any action to direct or require acceleration or other early redemption of the Obligations or adversely affect the rights of the Owners. All rights and remedies of Ambac under this Section 3.02 are cumulative and the exercise of any one remedy does not preclude the exercise of one or more of the other available remedies.

ARTICLE IV

SETTLEMENT

Ambac shall have the exclusive right to decide and determine whether any claim, liability, suit or judgment made or brought against Ambac, the Obligor or any other party on the Surety Bond shall or shall not be paid, compromised, resisted, defended, tried or appealed, and Ambac's decision thereon, if made in good faith, shall be final and binding upon the Obligor. An itemized statement of payments made by Ambac, certified by an officer of Ambac, or the voucher or vouchers for such payments, shall be prima facie evidence of the liability of the Obligor, and if the Obligor fails to reimburse Ambac, pursuant to subsection (b) of Section 2.01 hereof, upon the receipt of such statement of payments, interest shall be computed on such amount from the date of any payment made by Ambac at the rate set forth in subsection (a) of Section 2.01 hereof.

ARTICLE V

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 5.01. Computations. All computations of premium, interest and fees hereunder shall be made on the basis of the actual number of days elapsed over a year of 360 days.

Section 5.02. Exercise of Rights. No failure or delay on the part of Ambac to exercise any right, power or privilege under this Agreement and no course of dealing between Ambac and the Obligor or any other party shall operate as a waiver of any such right, power or privilege, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege. The rights and remedies herein expressly provided are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies which Ambac would otherwise have pursuant to law or equity. No notice to or demand on any party in any case shall entitle such party to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances, or constitute a waiver of the right of the other party to any other or further action in any circumstances without notice or demand.

Section 5.03. Amendment and Waiver. Any provision of this Agreement may be amended, waived, supplemented, discharged or terminated only with the prior written consent of the Obligor and Ambac. The Obligor hereby agrees that upon the written request of the Paying Agent, Ambac may make or consent to issue any substitute for the Surety Bond to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Surety Bond which does not materially change the terms of the Surety Bond nor adversely affect the rights of the Owners, and this Agreement shall apply to such substituted Surety Bond. Ambac agrees to

deliver to the Obligor and to the company or companies, if any, rating the Obligations, a copy of such substituted Surety Bond.

Section 5.04. Successors and Assigns; Descriptive Headings.

(a) This Agreement shall bind, and the benefits thereof shall inure to, the Obligor and Ambac and their respective successors and assigns; provided, that the Obligor may not transfer or assign any or all of its rights and obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of Ambac.

(b) The descriptive headings of the various provisions of this Agreement are inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not be deemed to affect the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 5.05. Other Sureties. If Ambac shall procure any other surety to reinsure the Surety Bond, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of such other surety, its successors and assigns, so as to give to it a direct right of action against the Obligor to enforce this Agreement, and "Ambac," wherever used herein, shall be deemed to include such reinsuring surety, as its respective interests may appear.

Section 5.06. Signature on Bond. The Obligor's liability shall not be affected by its failure to sign the Surety Bond nor by any claim that other indemnity or security was to have been obtained nor by the release of any indemnity, nor the return or exchange of any collateral that may have been obtained.

Section 5.07. Waiver. The Obligor waives any defense that this Agreement was executed subsequent to the date of the Surety Bond, admitting and covenanting that such Surety Bond was executed pursuant to the Obligor's request and in reliance on the Obligor's promise to execute this Agreement.

Section 5.08. Notices, Requests, Demands. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, all written notices, requests, demands or other communications to or upon the respective parties hereto shall be deemed to have been given or made when actually received, or in the case of telex or telecopier notice sent over a telex or a telecopier machine owned or operated by a party hereto, when sent, addressed as specified below or at such other address as either of the parties hereto or the Paying Agent may hereafter specify in writing to the others:

If to the Obligor:	**The City of Morgantown, West Virginia** 389 Spruce Street Morgantown, West Virginia 26505 Attention: City Manager
If to the Paying Agent:	**West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission** 8 Capitol Street Suite 500 Charleston, West Virginia 25301 Attention: Executive Director
If to Ambac:	**Ambac Assurance Corporation** One State Street Plaza, 19th Floor New York, New York 10004 Attention: General Counsel

Section 5.09. Survival of Representations and Warranties. All representations, warranties and obligations contained herein shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Surety Bond.

Section 5.10. Governing Law. This Agreement and the rights and obligations of the parties under this Agreement shall be governed by and construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State.

Section 5.11. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of copies and by the different parties hereto on the same or separate counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original instrument. Complete counterparts of this Agreement shall be lodged with the Obligor and Ambac.

Section 5.12. Severability. In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties hereto has caused a counterpart of this Agreement to be duly executed and delivered as of the date first above written.

(Seal)

Attest: _____
Title:

CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA

By: _____
Title:

AMBAC ASSURANCE CORPORATION

Attest: _____
Title: Assistant Secretary

By: _____
Title: Vice President and Assistant General Counsel

ANNEX A

SURETY BOND

SURETY BOND

Ambac Assurance Corporation

Statutory Office:
c/o CT Corporation
44 East Mifflin Street
Madison, Wisconsin 53703

Administrative Office:
One State Street Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Telephone: (212) 668-0340

Policy No. SB1143BE

Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac"), in consideration of the payment of the premium and subject to the terms of this Surety Bond, hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the full and complete payments which are to be applied to payment of principal of and interest on the Obligations (as hereinafter defined) and which are required to be made by or on behalf of The City of Morgantown, West Virginia (the issuer, as "Obligor") to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent") as such payments are due by the Obligor but shall not be so paid pursuant to a Bond Ordinance adopted by the Obligor on January 16, 2001, as supplemented and amended by a Supplemental Resolution and a Second Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Obligor on February 6, 2001 (collectively, the Bond Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution and the Second Supplemental Resolution are hereinafter referred to as the "Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Obligations") of said Obligor and providing the terms and conditions for the issuance of said Obligations; provided that the amount available at any particular time to be paid to the Paying Agent under the terms hereof shall not exceed the Surety Bond Coverage, defined herein as the lesser of $339,404.00 or the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, as that term is defined in the Resolution (the "Reserve Requirement"). The Surety Bond Coverage shall be reduced and may be reinstated from time to time as set forth herein.

1. As used herein, the term "Owner" shall mean the registered owner of any Obligation as indicated in the books maintained by the applicable Paying Agent, the Obligor or any designee of the Obligor for such purpose. The term "Owner" shall not include the Obligor or any person or entity whose obligation or obligations by agreement constitute the underlying security or source of payment of the Obligations.

2. Upon the later of: (i) one (1) day after receipt by the General Counsel of Ambac of a demand for payment in the form attached hereto as Attachment 1 (the "Demand for Payment"), duly executed by the Paying Agent certifying that payment due as required by the Resolution has not been made to the Paying Agent; or (ii) the payment date of the Obligations as specified in the Demand for Payment presented by the Paying Agent to the General Counsel of Ambac, Ambac will make a deposit of funds in an account with the Paying Agent or its successor, in Charleston, West Virginia, sufficient for the payment to the Paying Agent, of amounts which are then due to the Paying Agent (as specified in the Demand for Payment) up to but not in excess of the Surety Bond Coverage.

3. Demand for Payment hereunder may be made by prepaid telecopy, telex, or telegram of the executed Demand for Payment c/o the General Counsel of Ambac. If a Demand for Payment made hereunder does not, in any instance conform to the terms and conditions of this Surety Bond, Ambac shall give notice to the Paying Agent, as promptly as reasonably practicable that such Demand for Payment was not effected in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Surety Bond and briefly state the reason(s) therefor. Upon being notified that such Demand for Payment was not effected in accordance with this Surety Bond, the Paying Agent may attempt to correct any such nonconforming Demand for Payment if, and to the extent that, the Paying Agent is entitled and able to do so.

4. The amount payable by Ambac under this Surety Bond pursuant to a Demand for Payment shall be limited to the Surety Bond Coverage. The Surety Bond Coverage shall be reduced automatically to the extent of each payment made by Ambac hereunder and will be reinstated to the extent of each reimbursement of Ambac by the Obligor pursuant to Article II of the Guaranty Agreement, dated as of the date of the Obligations, by and between Ambac and the Obligor (the "Guaranty Agreement"); provided, that in no event shall such reinstatement exceed the Surety Bond Coverage. Ambac will notify the Paying Agent, in writing within five (5) days of such reimbursement, that the Surety Bond Coverage has been reinstated to the extent of such reimbursement pursuant to the Guaranty Agreement and such reinstatement shall be effective as of the date Ambac gives such notice. The notice to the Paying Agent will be substantially in the form attached hereto as Attachment 2. The Surety Bond Coverage shall be automatically reduced to the extent that the Reserve Requirement for the Obligations is lowered or reduced pursuant to the terms of the Resolution.

5. Any service of process on Ambac may be made to Ambac or the office of the General Counsel of Ambac and such service of process shall be valid and binding as to Ambac. During the term of its appointment, General Counsel will act as agent for the acceptance of service of process and its offices are located at One State Street Plaza, New York, New York 10004, Telephone: (212) 668-0340.

6. This Surety Bond is noncancelable for any reason. The term of this Surety Bond shall expire on the earlier of (i) December 1, 2015 or (ii) the date on which the Obligor, to the satisfaction of Ambac, has made all payments required to be made on the Obligations pursuant to the Resolution. The premium on this Surety Bond is not refundable for any reason, including the payment prior to maturity of the Obligations.

7. This Surety Bond shall be governed by and interpreted under the laws of the State of Wisconsin, and any suit hereunder in connection with any payment may be brought only by the Paying Agent within one after (i) a Demand for Payment, with respect to such payment, is made pursuant to the terms of this Surety Bond and Ambac has failed to make such payment or (ii) payment would otherwise have been due hereunder but for the failure on the part of the Paying Agent to deliver to Ambac a Demand for Payment pursuant to the terms of this Surety Bond, whichever is earlier.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Ambac has caused this Surety Bond to be executed and attested on its behalf this 8th day of February, 2001.

Ambac Assurance Corporation

Attest: Terence Gallagher
Title: Assistant Secretary

By:
Title: Vice President and
Assistant General Counsel

By:
Countersignature Agent

Attachment 1

Surety Bond No. SB1143BE

DEMAND FOR PAYMENT

, 200_

Ambac Assurance Corporation
One State Street Plaza
New York, New York 10004
Attention: General Counsel

Reference is made to the Surety Bond No. SB1143BE (the "Surety Bond") issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac"). The terms which are capitalized herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings specified in the Surety Bond unless the context otherwise requires.

The Paying Agent hereby certifies that:

(a) Payment by the Obligor to the Paying Agent was due on _____ [a date not less than one (1) day prior to the applicable payment date for the Obligations] under the Resolution attached hereto as Exhibit A, in an amount equal to $_____ (the "Amount Due"). The Amount Due is payable to the Owners of the Obligations on _____.

(b) $_____ has been deposited in the _____ [fund/account] from moneys paid by the Obligor or from other funds legally available to the Paying Agent for payment to the Owners of the Obligations, which amount is $_____ less than the Amount Due (the "Deficiency").

(c) The Paying Agent has not heretofore made demand under the Surety Bond for the Amount Due or any portion thereof.

The Paying Agent hereby requests that payment of the Deficiency (up to but not in excess of the Surety Bond Coverage) be made by Ambac under the Surety Bond and directs that payment under the Surety Bond be made to the following account by bank wire transfer of federal or other immediately available funds in accordance with the terms of the Surety Bond:

_____ [Paying Agent's Account]

[Paying Agent]
By: _____
Its: _____

Attachment 2

Surety Bond No. SB1143BE

NOTICE OF REINSTATEMENT

[Paying Agent] , 200_

[Address]

Reference is made to the Surety Bond No. SB1143BE (the "Surety Bond") issued by Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac"). The terms which are capitalized herein and not otherwise defined have the meanings specified in the Surety Bond unless the context otherwise requires.

Ambac hereby delivers notice that it is in receipt of payment from the Obligor pursuant to Article II of the Guaranty Agreement and as of the date hereof the Surety Bond Coverage is $_____, subject to a reduction as the Reserve Requirement for the Obligations is lowered or reduced pursuant to the terms of the Resolution.

AMBAC ASSURANCE CORPORATION

Attest: _____
Title:

By: _____
Title:

ANNEX B

DEFINITIONS

For all purposes of this Agreement, except as otherwise expressly provided herein or unless the context otherwise requires, all capitalized terms shall have the meaning as set out below.

"Agreement" means this Guaranty Agreement.

"Ambac" has the same meaning as set forth in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Collateral and Revenues" has the same meaning as set forth in Section 2.03 hereof.

"Commitment" means the Ambac Commitment for Surety Bond in the form attached hereto as Annex C.

"Debt Service Payments" means those payments required to be made by the Obligor which will be applied to payment of principal of and interest on the Obligations.

"Effective Interest Rate" means the lesser of the Reimbursement Rate or the maximum rate of interest permitted by then applicable law; provided, however, that the Effective Interest Rate shall in no event be less than the interest rate on the Obligations.

"Event of Default" shall mean those events of default set forth in Section 3.01 of this Agreement.

"Legally Available Funds" means Gross Revenues (as such term is defined in the Resolution) legally available to the Obligor for the payment of its obligations hereunder.

"Obligations" has the same meaning as set forth in the second paragraph of this Agreement.

"Obligor" has the same meaning as set forth in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Owners" means the registered owner of any Obligation as indicated in the books maintained by the applicable paying agent, the Obligor or any designee of the Obligor for such purpose. The term "Owner" shall not include the Obligor or any person or entity whose obligation or obligations by agreement constitute the underlying security or source of payment for the Obligations.

"Paying Agent" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Reimbursement Period" means, with respect to a particular Surety Bond Payment, the period commencing on the date of such Surety Bond Payment and ending 12 months following such Surety Bond Payment.

"Reimbursement Rate" means Citibank's prime rate plus two (2) percent per annum, as of the date of such Surety Bond Payment, said "prime rate" being the rate of interest announced from time to time by Citibank, New York, New York, as its prime rate. The rate of interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360 day year.

"Resolution" means a Bond Ordinance adopted by the Obligor on January 16, 2001, as supplemented and amended by a Supplemental Resolution and a Second Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Obligor on February 6, 2001.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Surety Bond" means the surety bond issued by Ambac substantially in the form attached to this Agreement as Annex A.

"Surety Bond Coverage" means the amount available at any particular time to be paid to the Paying Agent under the terms of the Surety Bond, which amount shall never exceed $339,404.00.

"Surety Bond Payment" means an amount equal to the Debt Service Payment less (i) that portion of the Debt Service Payment paid by the Obligor, and (ii) other funds legally available to the Paying Agent for payment to the Owners, all as certified by the Paying Agent in a demand for payment rendered pursuant to the terms of the Surety Bond.

ANNEX C

COMMITMENT

Ambac Assurance Corporation
One State Street Plaza
New York, NY 10004
212.668.0340

A member of Ambac Financial Group, Inc.

COMMITMENT FOR SURETY BOND

Obligor: City of Morgantown, West Virginia

Commitment Number: **SB20595**

Commitment Date: January 30, 2001

Expiration Date: April 30, 2001

Obligations: $3,812,470* Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Certificates, Series 2001A (West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council), dated February 1, 2001 and maturing on December 1, 2015.

Surety Amount: $339,400*

Insurance premium: The greater of 4.70% of the Debt Service Reserve Fund Requirement or $16,000.00.

Ambac Assurance Corporation (Ambac) A Wisconsin Stock Insurance Corporation hereby commits to issue a Surety Bond (the "Commitment") relating to the Debt Service Reserve Fund for the above-described debt obligations (the "Obligations"), substantially in the form attached hereto, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein or added hereto (see conditions set forth herein).

To extend this Commitment after the expiration date set forth above, an oral (subsequently confirmed in writing) or written request for renewal must be submitted to Ambac at least one business day prior to such expiration date. Ambac reserves the right to refuse to grant a renewal or may renew this Commitment subject to additional terms and conditions.

The Surety Bond (the "Surety") shall be issued if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. Ambac shall receive an opinion of counsel or a certificate of an officer of the Obligor or ultimate obligor stating that the information supplied to Ambac in order to obtain the Surety and the documents to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations do not contain any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact and do not fail to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the information contained therein not misleading.
2. No event shall occur which would permit any purchaser of the Obligations, otherwise required, not to be required to purchase the Obligations on the date scheduled for the issuance and delivery thereof..
3. There shall be no material change in or affecting the Obligations, the Obligor or ultimate obligor (including, but not limited to, the security for the Obligations or the proposed debt service structure for the Obligations), the Official Statement, if any (or any similar disclosure document), including any

* Subject to change, with Ambac's approval.
* Subject to change, with Ambac's approval.

financial statements therein contained, the financing documents or any legal opinions to be executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations, or any other information submitted to Ambac in order to obtain the Surety, from the descriptions or schedules thereof heretofore provided to Ambac at any time prior to the issuance of the Obligations and there shall not have occurred or come to the attention of the Obligor or purchaser any material change of fact or law adverse to the interests of Ambac, unless approved by Ambac in writing.

4. Unless expressly waived in whole or in part by Ambac, the financing documents shall contain a) the terms and provisions provided in the Ambac STANDARD PACKAGE transmitted herewith, and b) any provisions or comments given orally by Ambac.

5. Ambac will prepare, and the Obligor will execute, a Guaranty Agreement in the form (with such revisions of Ambac and the Obligor agree to) contained in the Standard Package.

6. **NO LATER THAN FIVE (5) BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR TO CLOSING,** Ambac shall be provided with:

   a) the final debt service schedule; and

   b) proposed copies of all financing documents; and

   c) the proposed official statement (or any similar disclosure document); and

   d) the proposed various legal opinions delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations, including, without limitation, the unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel rendered by a law firm acceptable to Ambac. The form of bond counsel's approving opinion must be acceptable to Ambac. The form of bond counsel's approving opinion shall indicate that the Obligor must comply with certain covenants under and pursuant to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and that the Obligor has the legal power to comply with such covenants. Ambac shall also be provided with executed copies of all financing documents, including but not limited to the Official Statement (or any similar disclosure document) and the various legal opinions rendered. The executed opinion of bond counsel shall be addressed to Ambac or in lieu thereof, a letter shall be provided to Ambac to the effect that Ambac may rely on such opinion as if it were addressed to Ambac and such letter shall be delivered with an executed opinion; and

   e) any provisions of the Purchase Contract or Bond Purchase Agreement referencing Ambac or the Obligor of the Surety in general. If such provisions are not received in a timely manner or if provisions are inserted in the Purchase Contract or Bond Purchase Agreement without Ambac's knowledge, compliance with such provisions may not be possible; and

   f) a letter from bond counsel or counsel to the purchaser or otherwise from another counsel acceptable to Ambac to the effect that the financing documents, the Official Statement (or any similar disclosure document) and the various legal opinions executed and delivered in connection with the issuance and sale of the Obligations, are substantially in the forms previously submitted to Ambac for review, with only such amendments, modifications or deletions as may be approved by Ambac; and

   g) a copy of any insurance policy, surety bond, guaranty or indemnification or any other policy, contract or agreement which provides for payment of all or any portion of the debt, the costs of reconstruction, the loss of business income or in any way secures, ensures or enhances the income stream anticipated to pay the Obligations.

7. Evidence of wire transfer of an amount equal to the payment for the Surety at the time of the issuance and delivery of the Obligations.

8. An opinion addressed to Ambac by counsel acceptable to Ambac that the Guaranty Agreement is a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Obligor thereof, enforceable in accordance with its terms.

Authorized Officer

Ambac Assurance Corporation
One State Street Plaza
New York, NY 10004
212.668.0340

A member of Ambac Financial Group, Inc.

Ambac

February 8, 2001

The City of Morgantown, West Virginia
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charlestown, WV 25311

Steptoe & Johnson
Bank One Center
Clarksburg, WV 26301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This opinion has been requested of the undersigned, Managing Director and General Counsel, Public Finance of Ambac Assurance Corporation, a Wisconsin stock insurance corporation ("Ambac Assurance"), in connection with the issuance by Ambac Assurance of a certain Surety Bond, effective as of the date hereof (the "Surety"), guaranteeing payment of an amount not to exceed $339,404.00 to fund the Reserve Requirement (as defined in the Surety) established in connection with the issuance by The City of Morgantown, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001 (the "Obligations").

In connection with my opinion herein, I have examined the Surety, such statutes, documents and proceedings as I have considered necessary or appropriate under the circumstances to render the following opinion.

Based upon the foregoing and having regard to legal considerations I deem relevant, I am of the opinion that:

1. Ambac Assurance is a stock insurance corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Wisconsin and duly qualified to conduct an insurance business in the State of West Virginia.

2. Ambac Assurance has full corporate power and authority to execute and deliver the Surety and the Surety has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by Ambac Assurance and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation of Ambac Assurance enforceable in accordance with its terms except to the extent that the enforceability (but not the validity) of such obligation may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, liquidation, rehabilitation or other similar law or enactment now or hereafter enacted affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights.

3. The execution and delivery by Ambac Assurance of the Surety will not, and the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby and the satisfaction of the terms thereof will not, conflict with or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of the Certificate of Authority, Articles of Incorporation or By-Laws of Ambac Assurance, or any restriction contained in any contract, agreement or instrument to which Ambac Assurance is a party or by which it is bound or constitute a default under any of the foregoing.

4. Proceedings legally required for the issuance of the Surety have been taken by Ambac Assurance and licenses, orders, consents or other authorizations or approvals of any governmental boards or bodies legally required for the enforceability of the Surety have been obtained; any proceedings not taken and any licenses, authorizations or approvals not obtained are not material to the enforceability of the Surety.

Ambac

The opinions expressed herein are solely for your benefit, and may not be relied upon by any other person.

Very truly yours,

Jeffrey R. Fried
Managing Director and
General Counsel, Public Finance

/kd

sb1143be

CERTIFICATE OF BOND INSURER

Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac") is issuing a surety bond (the "Surety Bond") guaranteeing payment of an amount not to exceed $339,404.00 to fund the Reserve Requirement (as defined in the Surety Bond) established in connection with the issuance by The City of Morgantown, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001 (the "Obligations").

Ambac

On behalf of Ambac, the undersigned hereby certifies that:

(i) the Surety Bond is an unconditional and recourse obligation of Ambac to pay the scheduled payments of interest and principal on the Obligations in the event a draw on the Reserve Account is required under the Ordinance and the amount credited to such Reserve Account is insufficient to make such payment (up to but not in excess of the Surety Bond Coverage as defined in the Surety Bond);

(ii) the premium of $16,000.00 for the Surety Bond was determined in arm's length negotiations in accordance with our standard procedures, is required to be paid as a condition to the issuance of the Surety Bond and represents a reasonable charge for the transfer of credit risk;

(iii) no portion of such premium represents a payment for any direct or indirect services other than the transfer of credit risk, including costs of underwriting or remarketing the Bonds or the cost of insurance for casualty of Obligation financed property;

(iv) we are not co-obligors on the Obligations and we do not reasonably expect that we will be called upon to make any payment under the Surety Bond; and

(v) the Obligor is not entitled to a refund of any portion of the premium for the Surety Bond in the event that the Obligations are retired prior to their stated maturity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Ambac Assurance Corporation has caused this certificate to be executed in its name on this 8th day of February, 2001 by one of its officers duly authorized as of such date.

AMBAC ASSURANCE CORPORATION

By: _____
Jeffrey R. Fried
Managing Director and
General Counsel, Public Finance

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System
Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

Date of Closing: February 8, 2001

BOND TRANSCRIPT
Volume II

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
3rd and Main Street
Bank One Center, Sixth Floor
Clarksburg, WV 26302
(304)624-8161
collinva@steptoe-johnson.com

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, Morgantown, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Ordinance of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") enacted by the Issuer on January 16, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution, each adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of February, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

Its Authorized Representative

01/31/01
627490/00003

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with The City of Morgantown Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of February, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

Assistant Vice President

02/02/01
627490/00003

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 8, 2001, in the principal amount of $3,812,470, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal and interest in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of Branch Banking and Trust Company, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 8th day of February, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

Charlotte L Morgan

Assistant Vice President

02/02/01
627490/00003

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 8th day of February, 2001, by and between THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $3,812,470 Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted January 16, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer both duly adopted February 6, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exemption of interest on the Bonds from federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: The City of Morgantown
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505
Attention: City Manager

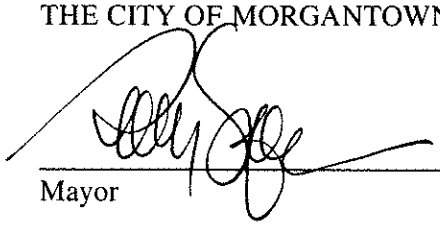
REGISTRAR: Branch Banking and Trust Company
300 Summers Street, 6th Floor
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN



Mayor

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

Assistant Vice President

02/02/01
627490/00003

REGISTRAR: Branch Banking and Trust Company
300 Summers Street, 6th Floor
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

_____
Mayor

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY

_____
Assistant Vice President

02/05/01
627490/00003

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation included in bond transcript as Documents No. 1 and No. 2

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See attached)

BB&T

Branch Banking & Trust Co.

Trust Department
Summers & Lee Street
P.O. Box 1793
Charleston, WV 25326
(304) 348-7081
(800) 336-5450

February 8, 2001

The City of Morgantown
Attention: City Manager
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown WV 26505

RE: Invoice

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WV Infrastructure Fund)

One time fee for services as Registrar and Authenticating Agent.....$250.00

Please forward remittance to:

Branch Banking and Trust Co.
Attn: Charlotte S. Morgan
P. O. Box 1793
Charleston WV 25326

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992
(West Virginia SRF Program)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I *STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS*	
Section 1.01	*Authority for this Ordinance*	*1*
Section 1.02	*Findings*	*1*
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*4*
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	*4*
	ARTICLE II *AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT*	
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	*13*
	ARTICLE III *AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT*	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bonds*	*14*
Section 3.02	*Terms of Bonds*	*14*
Section 3.03	*Execution of Bonds*	*15*
Section 3.04	*Authentication and Registration*	*15*
Section 3.05	*Negotiability, Transfer and Registration*	*15*
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	*16*
Section 3.07	*Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer*	*17*
Section 3.08	*Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds*	*17*

Section 3.09	Delivery of Series 1992 Bonds	17
Section 3.10	Form of Series 1992 Bonds	17
FORM OF SERIES 1992 BOND		19
Section 3.11	Sale of Series 1992 Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	27
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	27

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 28

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	29
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	29
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	35
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	36

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	38
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	38
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds	38
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	38
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	38
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	40
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	41
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	43
Section 7.09	Rates	45

Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	46
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	46
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	47
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	47
Section 7.14	No Free Services	48
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	48
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	50
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	50
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement	51
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	51

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	53
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	53
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	54

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	56
Section 9.02	Remedies	56
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	56

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	59

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	61
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	61
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	61
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	61
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	61
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	62

Section 11.07 Effective Date 62
Section 11.08 Statutory Notice and Public Hearing 62

SIGNATURES 63
CERTIFICATION 64

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ORDINANCE

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $12,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 20, Article 5I of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a combined public waterworks and sewerage system. By ordinance enacted August 21, 1990 (the "Notes

Ordinance"), the Issuer deemed it necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities portion of the combined public waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of construction of aeration tanks, final clarifiers, a sludge thickening facilities blower building, return sludge pumping facilities, modifications to the existing final clarifiers, site work, interior and yard piping, electrical, heating and ventilation, a river cribwall and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing combined public waterworks and sewerage system facilities, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $11,300,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Clerk of the Issuer.

C. The Notes Ordinance also authorized, and the Issuer has issued, its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1990, in the aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000 (the "Notes"), for the purpose of temporarily financing the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

D. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Loan Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1992 Bonds") in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $12,500,000 to be initially represented by a single Bond, to pay, at maturity, the principal of and interest on the Notes not otherwise provided for, and to otherwise permanently finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project not previously paid with proceeds of the Notes. Said costs shall be deemed to include the repayment of the Notes, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1992 Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and

revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1992 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, formerly, prior to July 1, 1992, known as the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on parity with the Bonds as to lien, pledge, sources of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 (the "Prior Bonds"), issued pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the Issuer on September 1, 1987 (the "Prior Ordinance").

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1992 Bonds and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinance, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

J. The Issuer has met the parity test requirements of the Prior Ordinance and the Series 1992 Bonds shall be issued on parity with the Prior Bonds, with respect to lien, pledge and sources of and security for payment and in all other respects.

K. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of Bonds by the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 20, Article 5I of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1992 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the City Manager of the Issuer, the General Manager of the Board or any other individual specifically designated by ordinance or resolution of the Council as such.

"Board" means the Morgantown Utility Board, created by an ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1987, or any successor thereto.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means each one-year period (or shorter period from the date of issuance of any Bonds) that ends at the close of business on October 1.

"Bonds" means collectively, the Series 1992 Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Clerk," "City Clerk" or "Recorder" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of Bonds for the proceeds or any portion thereof representing the purchase of the Bonds by the original purchasers thereof.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Strand Associates, Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, formerly, prior to July 1, 1992, known as the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by Section 4.01 of the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer or the Board, as appropriate.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of any Grant, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" includes any gains from the sale or other disposition of, capital assets, but does not include any

increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, in Monongalia County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Council and Board of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, the Loan Agreement, heretofore or to be entered into among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1992 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Notes" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1990, dated September 15, 1990, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created By Section 4.01 of the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a paying agent by the Issuer with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, dated October 1, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $12,360,000.

"Prior Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established for the Prior Bonds in Section 4.01 of the Prior Ordinance.

"Prior Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established for the Prior Bonds in Section 4.01 of the Prior Ordinance.

"Prior Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer adopted September 1, 1987, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage facilities of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting generally of construction of aeration tanks, final clarifiers, a sludge thickening facilities blower building, return sludge pumping facilities, modifications to the existing final clarifiers, site work, interior and yard piping, electrical, heating and ventilation and a river cribwall, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the

following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such

repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Account" means, collectively, the Prior Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the collective amount required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by Section 4.01 of the Prior Ordinance and continued hereby.

"SRF Program" means the State's water pollution control revolving fund program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"Series 1992 Bonds," "Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases means the not more than $12,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1992 Bonds, issued

for the purpose of refunding the Notes and permanently financing a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1992 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Fund" means, collectively, the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1992 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Depreciation Fund and the Reserve Account.

"System" means the complete combined public waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $11,300,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof.

The Project is currently under construction and the Issuer has entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1992 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1992 Bonds, refunding the Notes, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued the negotiable Series 1992 Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $12,500,000. The Series 1992 Bonds shall be issued as a single Bond, designated "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1992," in the principal amount of not more than $12,500,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1992 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1992 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal

installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from the date so specified therein.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and City Manager, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State

of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified

as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on parity with the lien on Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund, the Reserve Account therein, and the Depreciation Fund, either existing or hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Series 1992 Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1992 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1992 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1992 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1992 Bonds to the original purchasers; and

C. The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 1992 Bonds by Bond Counsel.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1992 Bonds. The text of the Series 1992 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and

desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1992 Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1992
(West Virginia SRF Program)

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in installments on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

The interest on such advances shall run from the Completion Date (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation), and until payment of such advances, and such interest shall be payable on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of [One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia], as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 19____.

This Bond is issued (i) to refund certain bond anticipation notes (the "Notes") of the Issuer heretofore issued to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing public sewerage facilities of the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay additional costs of acquisition and construction of the Project not otherwise provided for; (iii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iv) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; (v)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 20, Article 5I of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19____ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987, DATED OCTOBER 1, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $12,360,000 (THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay

all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that, if the Prior Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary

expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to repayment of the Notes and payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19____.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1992 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	
	TOTAL			$	

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Series 1992 Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1992 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor and City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance)

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund;

(5) Earnings Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance); and

(6) Rebate Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with the Commission:

(1) Prior Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(a) Within the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund, the Prior Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(2) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and

distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, and (i) simultaneously therewith, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1992 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1992 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1992 Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1992 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinance to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Account and on the first day of each month, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1992 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120

of the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinance and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Depreciation Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the reserve accounts established with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(5) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, accrue the surplus then remaining in the Reserve Fund until there is on deposit in the Revenue Fund a sum equal to the budgeted Operating Expenses for the remainder of the then current Fiscal Year and the next ensuing Fiscal Year. Any excess of moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund ("Surplus Revenues") may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, on the Series 1992 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1992 Bonds, as the same shall come

due, when other moneys in the attendant Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose except for permitted transfers to the Rebate Fund.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, any withdrawals from the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Prior Bonds and to the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1992 Bonds.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant sinking fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such sinking fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, or into the Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said Sinking Fund and Reserve Account are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve

Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and Series 1992 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, and thereafter shall be made on a parity and pro rata.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission its required interest, principal and reserve payments. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due. The Issuer shall also remit from the Revenue Fund to the Authority, on such dates as the Authority shall

require, the Issuer's allocable share of reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the SRF Program, if any.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Depreciation Fund and the Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following the Completion Date, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 1992 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1992 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account the sum, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then deposited with the paying agent for the Notes, the amount which, together with other moneys then on deposit with such paying agent for such purpose, will be sufficient to pay, on September 15, 1992, the entire principal of and interest accrued on the Notes.

D. Next from the proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

E. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1992 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof.

F. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund,

moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1992 Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a "Payment Requisition Form," attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank

written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the lien on said Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted August 7, 1990, and the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted June 4, 1991.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. The System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized

shall be sufficient to defease the pledge created by this Bond Legislation as provided by Section 10.01 hereof. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to Bond Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 10.01 hereof. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the Revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Council may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Depreciation Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund or the Redemption Account shall reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Bond Legislation, as provided by Section 10.01 hereof, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.05 to the contrary, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to sell the Tibbs Run reservoir properties consisting of about 80 acres, and a tract of about 200 acres on Mayfield Road heretofore acquired for the System, neither of which properties is now being used or is useful for the System, such sales to be at such times and in such manner and for such prices as the Issuer, with prior written approval of the Board, shall determine and without any other restrictions upon such sales insofar as this Bond Legislation is concerned. Moneys received upon any such sale under this paragraph, after deduction of all costs of such sale, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Furthermore, the Board and the City are hereby authorized to negotiate, lease and otherwise dispose of the oil and gas minerals underlying a tract of real estate situate in Clinton Taxing District, Monongalia County, West Virginia, and containing 104 acres, more or less, for a royalty of not less than 1/8th of all oil and gas produced from said property, or a delay rental of not less than $312.00 per year, for a primary term of not to exceed 8 years. All moneys received from the leasing of the aforesaid oil and gas or from any other property of the System shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and expended therefrom as provided herein.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Account and the Depreciation Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for

the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall, so long as any of the Prior Bonds are Outstanding not be less than 125% and thereafter shall be not less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds and any other obligations with a lien on the Net Revenues prior to that of the Bonds;

(2) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(4) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall

have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds. The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the preceding Fiscal Year hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Certified Public Accountants as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Certified Public Accountants, and filed with said City Clerk, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The Issuer covenants that not later than 1 day following the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction of such additions, betterments or improvements to the System which are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

The term "Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other.. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

No Parity Bonds shall be valid unless authenticated pursuant to Section 3.04. Prior to such authentication, registration, if applicable, and delivery, the Registrar shall receive those documents prescribed by Section 3.09 with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds, modified as deemed necessary by the Registrar to reflect the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The term "Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the Revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No additional parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Depreciation Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds.

The Issuer may issue Parity Bonds without compliance with any other conditions for the purpose of refunding prior to maturity any series of the Bonds or portion thereof, provided that the annual debt service required on account of the refunding Bonds and the Bonds which are not refunded shall not be greater in any year in which the Bonds not refunded and the refunding Bonds are to be Outstanding than the annual debt service required in such year if the Bonds to be refunded were not so refunded.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Board shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Board shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Board shall direct.

The Board shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate

to meet the Issuer's operation and maintenance expenses and debt service requirements.

The Board shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Board shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Board shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, and thereafter 115% of such amount; provided that, in the event that the Prior Bonds are no longer Outstanding and an amount equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirement is on deposit in the Series 1992 Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and

interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Board shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Board shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Board shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Board shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Board shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP

covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Board at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Board shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Board shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Board shall submit a "Performance Certificate," attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Board shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Board agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Board shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage..

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property

and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Board further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, the Board, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Board, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and

restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Depreciation Fund. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Board, the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Board, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Board and the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Board, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Board shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Board, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Board will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Board will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans

constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1992 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account, except as otherwise provided with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Board, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Board), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Board shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Board and Issuer covenant that (i) they shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any

action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1992 Bonds which would cause the Series 1992 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) they will take all actions that may be required of either (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1992 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1992 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, or cause to be calculated, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Board to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the

United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 1992 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception therefrom, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1992 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "Gross Proceeds" of the Bonds (as defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's or the Board's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Board, as appropriate shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Board files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making

and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the

Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1992 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1992 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1992 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1992 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1992 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1992 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Board as received by

the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 1992 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict

with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Dominion-Post, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading - August 4, 1992

Passed on Second Reading - August 18, 1992

Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing - September 1, 1992

Mayor

City Manager

City Clerk

Approved by the Morgantown Utility Board this 1st day of September, 1992.

By _____
Its Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM

City Solicitor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN on the 1st day of September, 1992.

Dated: September 8, 1992.

[SEAL]

Patricia J. Campbell
City Clerk

09/01/92
SRFJ.A4
62749/90002

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1992
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective September 1, 1992 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $12,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $12,500,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds, including all amendments and supplements (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, formerly, prior to July 1, 1992, known as the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources, a division of the West Virginia Department of Commerce, Labor and Environmental Resources (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 20, Article 5I of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond,

numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $11,900,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2012; and shall bear interest at the rate of 3.0% per annum. Both principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1993. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal and interest in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the City Manager of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the Application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds will be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the City Manager of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint The First National Bank of Morgantown, Morgantown, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 7. Series 1992 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1992 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $796,000 shall be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 1992 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $10,000,000 shall be paid to The First National Bank of Morgantown and deposited in the Notes Payment Fund established pursuant to a Trust Indenture, dated September 15, 1990, by and between the Issuer and The First National Bank of Morgantown, as trustee thereunder, and applied, together with other moneys on deposit in said Notes Payment Fund, to payment, on September 15, 1992, of the principal of and interest on the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1990 (the "Notes").

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund, as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project not previously paid from proceeds of the Notes, including costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer, including, but not limited to the Notes, heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project.

Section 12. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about September 8, 1992, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 13. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in money market accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such money market accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in

the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 15. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 1st day of September, 1992.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

[SEAL]

Mayor

City Manager

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Morgantown on the 1st day of September, 1992.

Dated: September 8, 1992.

[SEAL]

Patricia L Campbell
City Clerk

09/01/92
SRFJ.B4
62749/90002

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	13
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	17
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	17
Section 3.10	Form of Series 1995 Bonds	17
	FORM OF SERIES 1995 BOND	18
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	26
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 27

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	33
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	33

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	35
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	35
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	35
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	35
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	35
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	37
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	37
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	39

Section 7.09	Rates	41
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	42
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	42
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	43
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	43
Section 7.14	No Free Services	44
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	44
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	46
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	46
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	46
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	47
Section 7.20	Statutory Mortgage Lien	48

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	49
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	49
Section 8.03	Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	50

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	52
Section 9.02	Remedies	52
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	52

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	55

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	56
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	56
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	56
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	56
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	56
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	57

Section 11.07	Effective Date	57
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	57
	SIGNATURES	58
	CERTIFICATION	59

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation"), supplemental to the Prior Ordinances (as hereinafter defined), is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks and sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of the reconstruction of three sewage lift stations, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of not more than $2,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), to be initially represented by a single bond, to permanently finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1995 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1995 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1995 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, to be approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on parity with the Series 1995 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 (the "Series 1987 Bonds"), dated October 1, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $12,360,000, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1987 (the "1987 Ordinance"), and the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1992 (the "1992 Ordinance"). The Series 1987 Bonds and the Series 1992 Bonds are collectively herein called the "Prior Bonds," and the 1987 Ordinance and the 1992 Ordinance are collectively herein called the "Prior Ordinances".

The Issuer has met the parity test requirements of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Ordinances, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, if necessary, the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

J. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and the Issuer, all subordinate entities, all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer, and all entities formed or, to the extent provided under Section 148 of the Code, herein defined, availed of, to avoid the purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby reasonably expect to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year in which the Series 1995 Bonds are to be issued.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1995 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1995 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or the City Manager of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Morgantown Utility Board created by an ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1987, or any successor thereto.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1992 Bonds, the 1987 Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1995 Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1995 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Strand Associates, Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Council of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1995 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1995 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1995 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal

of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"1987 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1987, authorizing the Series 1987 Bonds.

"1992 Ordinance" means the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1992, authorizing the Series 1992 Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or any Prior Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Holders of any Prior Bond, any Bond or any Prior Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1987 Bonds and the Series 1992 Bonds of the Issuer.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the 1987 Ordinance and the 1992 Ordinance of the Issuer.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined

in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of the reconstruction of three sewage lift stations, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking

associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve account established for the Series 1987 Bonds, the Series 1992 Bonds and the Series 1995 Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amount required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1987 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of the Issuer, dated October 1, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $12,360,000.

"Series 1987 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established in the Sinking Fund of the Series 1987 Bonds pursuant to Section 4.01 of the 1987 Ordinance.

"Series 1987 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund of the Series 1987 Bonds established by Section 4.01 of the 1987 Ordinance.

"Series 1992 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000.

"Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 1992 Ordinance.

"Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 1992 Ordinance.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the not more than $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Ordinance.

"Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1995 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Series 1987 Bonds, the Series 1992 Bonds and the Series 1995 Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 1995 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1995 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including the respective Reserve Accounts and the Depreciation Fund.

"System" means the complete public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $2,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1995 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1995 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 1995 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1995 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bond, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program)", in the principal amount of not more than $2,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 1995 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1995 Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1995 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1995 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1995 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1995 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1995 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from the date so specified therein.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1995 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1995 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1995 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1995 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1995 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1995 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1995 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1995 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1995 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 1995 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 1995 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 1995 Bonds are exercised, all Series 1995 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 1995 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 1995 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 1995 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 1995 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 1995 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 1995 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1995 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1995 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1995 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 1995 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1995 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1995 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1995 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1995 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1995 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1995 Bonds. The text of the Series 1995 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1995 BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1995
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

The interest on such advances and the SRF Administrative Fee shall run from the Completion Date (all as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation), and such interest and SRF Administrative Fee shall be payable quarterly on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth in EXHIBIT B attached hereto. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 199____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987, DATED OCTOBER 1, 1987, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $12,360,000 (THE "SERIES 1987 BONDS"), AND THE ISSUER'S COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $11,900,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BONDS"). THE SERIES 1987 BONDS AND THE SERIES 1992 BONDS ARE HEREIN COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such

Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1987 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that if the Series 1987 Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar, by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199____.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1995 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 1995.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1995 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor and the City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the 1987 Ordinance);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the 1987 Ordinance);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the 1987 Ordinance); and

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1987 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the 1987 Ordinance);

(2) Within the Series 1987 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1987 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the 1987 Ordinance);

(3) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the 1992 Ordinance);

(4) Within the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the 1992 Ordinance);

(5) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(6) Within the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinances and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation and in the Prior Ordinances. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the 1987 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1987 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1987 Bonds, (ii) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the 1992 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1992 Bonds, (iii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1995 Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1995 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (iv) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1995 Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1995 Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1987 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1987 Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1992 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of

principal of the Series 1995 Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1987 Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(5) The Issuer may next, each month, after making the above required transfers of moneys from the Revenue Fund, accrue the surplus then remaining in the Revenue Fund until there is on deposit in the Revenue Fund, a sum equal to the budgeted Operating Expenses for the remainder of the then current Fiscal Year and the next ensuing Fiscal Year. Any excess of moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund ("Surplus Revenues") may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1995 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1995 Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1995 Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1987 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1995 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1995 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and Series 1995 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose

of servicing the Series 1995 Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1995 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges, fees and expenses then due. The Issuer shall also remit from the Revenue Fund to the Authority, on such dates as the Authority shall require, the Issuer's allocable share of reasonable administrative expenses, if any, incurred by the Authority with respect to the SRF Program.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Depreciation Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Ordinances, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Series 1995 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1995 Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1995 Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1995 Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1995 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1995 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Series 1995 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1995 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1995 Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the lien on said Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 29, 1994, and the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 4, 1992, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 1995 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise

disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease the pledge created by this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1995 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1995 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 1995 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.05 to the contrary, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to sell the Tibbs Run reservoir properties consisting of about 80 acres, and a tract of about 200 acres on Mayfield Road heretofore acquired for the System, neither of which properties is now being used or is useful for the System, such sales to be at such times and in such manner and for such prices as the Issuer, with prior written approval of the Board, shall determine and without any other restrictions upon such sales insofar as this Bond Legislation is concerned. Moneys received upon any such sale under this paragraph, after deduction of all costs of such sale, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Furthermore, the Board and the Issuer are hereby authorized to negotiate, lease and otherwise dispose of the oil and gas minerals underlying a tract of real estate situate in Clinton Taxing District, Monongalia County, West Virginia, and containing 104 acres, more or less, for a royalty of not less than 1/8th of all oil and gas produced from said property, or a delay rental of not less than $312.00 per year, for a primary term of not to exceed 8 years. All moneys received from the leasing of the aforesaid oil and gas or from any other property of the System shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and expended therefrom as provided herein.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1995 Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1995 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System,

shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1995 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall, so long as any of the Series 1987 Bonds are Outstanding, not be less than 125%, and thereafter, shall not be less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the preceding Fiscal Year hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Certified Public Accountants, and filed with the City Clerk, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and

charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Board shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of

audit and examination. The Board shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Board shall direct.

The Board shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1995 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1995 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

The Board shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Board shall permit the Authority or the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Board shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1995 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1995 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1987 Bonds are Outstanding, and thereafter 115% of such amount; provided that, in the event the Series 1987 Bonds are no longer Outstanding and amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 1995 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any

year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1995 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1995 Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Board shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Board shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Board shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Board shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Board will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority

and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Board shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Board at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Board shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Board shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Board shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Board shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Board agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Board shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Board further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Board, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 1995 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Fund. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Board, the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all

subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Board, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Board shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage

insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Board will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Board will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission, if necessary, for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer and the Board agree to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer and the Board will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer and the Board also agree to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1995 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1995 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1995 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1995 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1995 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1995 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1995 Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1995 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1995 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds which would cause the Series 1995 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1995 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1995 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Small Issuer Exemption from Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. In accordance with Section 148 (f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer covenants that it is a governmental unit with general taxing powers; that no part of the Series 1995 Bonds are private activity bonds; that 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer); and that the aggregate face amount of all the tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) issued by the Issuer during the calendar year in which the Series 1995 Bonds are issued does not and will not exceed $5,000,000, determined in accordance with Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect an applicable to the Series 1995 Bonds. For purposes of the first paragraph of Section 8.03 and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this first paragraph of Section 8.03 and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if in fact the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1995 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations form time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1995 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with

rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1995 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's or the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Issuer, as appropriate shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and

charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no

court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, if any, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1995 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1995 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1995 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1995 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1995 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1995 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1995 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66 2/3% or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 1995 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing hereon.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Dominion-Post, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading: - February 7, 1995

Passed on Second Reading: - February 21, 1995

Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: - March 8, 1995

Charlene Marshall
Mayor

ATTEST:

Linda L Little
City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

Stephen Funk
City Solicitor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN on the 8th day of March, 1995.

Dated: April 27, 1995.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Little
City Clerk

04/20/95
MCWSJ.A3
627490/94001

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 1995
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the city council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective March 8, 1995 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO

THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provisions, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $1,601,477. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2015, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The Bonds shall be payable quarterly in principal installments and interest on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1996, and ending December 1, 2015, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the General Manager of the Morgantown Utility Board, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby approve the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in the Loan Agreement.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the City Manager, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint Huntington National Bank West Virginia, Morgantown, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 8. Series 1995 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1995 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $97,352 shall be deposited in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk of the Issuer and the General Manager of the Morgantown Utility Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about April 27, 1995, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. The Issuer is a governmental unit with general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; no part of the Bonds are private activity bonds; 95% or more of the net proceeds of the Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer; and the Issuer reasonably expects to issue less than $5,000,000 aggregate principal face amount of tax-exempt obligations (other than private activity bonds) during the calendar year 1995, being the calendar year in which the Bonds are to be issued. For purposes of this Section and for purposes of applying Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a governmental unit to make loans to other governmental units with general taxing powers not subordinate to such unit shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code, be treated as not issued by such unit; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this Section and Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of such Section 148(f)(4)(D) of the Code and all other entities benefiting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 18th day of April, 1995.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Charlene Marshall
Mayor

ATTEST:

Linda L. Little
City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

Stephen R. Farnsworth
City Solicitor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Morgantown on the 18th day of April, 1995.

Dated: April 27, 1995.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Tutt
City Clerk

04/06/95
MCWSC.B2
627490/94001

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

RECITALS		1

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01	Definitions	3
Section 1.02	Authority for this Ordinance	11
Section 1.03	Findings	11
Section 1.04	Ordinance Constitutes Contract	12

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01	Authorization of Refunding	14

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01	Form and Payment of Bonds	15
Section 3.02	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.03	Authentication and Registration	16
Section 3.04	Negotiability and Registration	16
Section 3.05	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
Section 3.06	Term Bonds	17
Section 3.07	Notice of Redemption	19
Section 3.08	Persons Treated as Owners	20
Section 3.09	Temporary Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Authorization of Bonds	20
Section 3.11	Book Entry System for Bonds	21
Section 3.12	Delivery of Bonds	22
Section 3.13	Form of Bonds	23

Section 3.14	Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds	23
Section 3.15	Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"	24

ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	25
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission	25
Section 4.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	26
Section 4.04	Reserve Account Letter of Credit or Surety Bond	30

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01	Investments	31
Section 5.02	Arbitrage	32
Section 5.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	32
Section 5.04	Continuing Disclosure Agreement	33

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01	Covenants Binding and Irrevocable	34
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	34
Section 6.03	Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues	34
Section 6.04	Rates	34
Section 6.05	Operation and Maintenance	35
Section 6.06	Sale of the System	35
Section 6.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	37
Section 6.08	Additional Parity Bonds	37
Section 6.09	Insurance and Bonds	39
Section 6.10	Statutory Mortgage Lien	40
Section 6.11	Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer	40
Section 6.12	Enforcement of Collections	40
Section 6.13	No Competing Franchise	41
Section 6.14	Books and Records	41
Section 6.15	Operating Budget	42
Section 6.16	Mandatory Connections	42
Section 6.17	Tax Covenants	43
Section 6.18	Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy	44

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01	Events of Default	45
Section 7.02	Enforcement	45
Section 7.03	Appointment of Receiver	46
Section 7.04	Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder	47

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01	Appointment of Registrar	48
Section 8.02	Responsibilities of Registrar	48
Section 8.03	Evidence on Which Registrar May Act	48
Section 8.04	Compensation and Expenses	48
Section 8.05	Certain Permitted Acts	48
Section 8.06	Resignation of Registrar	49
Section 8.07	Removal	49
Section 8.08	Appointment of Successor	49
Section 8.09	Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor	50
Section 8.10	Merger or Consolidation	50
Section 8.11	Adoption of Authentication	50
Section 8.12	Paying Agent	50

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01	Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance	52

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01	Amendment of Ordinance	54
Section 10.02	Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds	54
Section 10.03	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	55
Section 10.04	Cancellation of Bonds	55
Section 10.05	Failure to Present Bonds	55
Section 10.06	Notices, Demands and Requests	56
Section 10.07	No Personal Liability	57
Section 10.08	Law Applicable	57
Section 10.09	Parties Interested Herein	57
Section 10.10	Severability of Invalid Provisions	57

Section 10.11	Table of Contents and Headings	57
Section 10.12	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	57
Section 10.13	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	57
Section 10.14	Effective Date	57
Section 10.15	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	58
	SIGNATURES	58
	CERTIFICATION	59
	EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM	60

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987, OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA; THE ISSUANCE OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, OF THE CITY IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $10,000,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, The City of Morgantown, West Virginia (the "Issuer") presently owns and operates through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board") a municipal combined waterworks and sewerage system (the "System") and has heretofore financed and refinanced the acquisition and construction of the System and certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto by issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding (i) the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, dated October 1, 1987, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $12,360,000, of which $9,100,000 is presently outstanding (the "Series 1987 Bonds"), (ii) the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000 (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), (iii) the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds") (the Series 1992 Bonds and the Series 1995 Bonds are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds"); and (iv) the Cheat Neck PSD Bond (as hereinafter defined);

WHEREAS, the Series 1987 Bonds were issued pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer duly enacted by the council of the Issuer on September 1, 1987, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the council of the Issuer on October 14, 1987 (collectively, the "Series 1987 Ordinance");

WHEREAS, the Issuer is advised that current market conditions are such that interest savings would be realized from the refunding of the Series 1987 Bonds;

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 13, Article 2E and Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue refunding revenue bonds to refund, pay or discharge all or any part of the outstanding Series 1987 Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it would therefore be to the benefit of the Issuer and its residents to refund the Series 1987 Bonds to their first permitted Redemption Date, being October 1, 1997, in the manner set forth herein with proceeds of a series of bonds to be designated "The City of Morgantown (West Virginia) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997" (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000, and other moneys of the Issuer; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer now desires to authorize the refunding of the Series 1987 Bonds as aforesaid, and to provide for the financing thereof by the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds as hereinafter provided;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 13, Article 2E and Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer and Redemption Digest.

"Authorized Officer" means the City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" means the Morgantown Utility Board, created by an ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1987, or any successor thereto.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal Bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, and in the event the Series 1997 Bonds are insured, shall initially mean the Bond Insurer set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds and the Series 1992 Bonds, and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 1997 Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Cheat Neck PSD Bond" means the $313,000 Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, Series 1992, dated December 16, 1992, payable by NMP, Limited Partnership, a West Virginia limited partnership, to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, the obligation for payment of the principal of and interest on which has been assumed by the Issuer in the event that NMP Partnership fails to make such payment when due, which obligation of the Issuer is junior and subordinate to the Issuer's obligation to pay the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds.

"City" or "Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County thereof, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Council, the Board, and any successor thereto.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1997 Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, the costs of refunding the Series 1987 Bonds, interest accruing or to accrue thereon, redemption premiums, premiums for municipal bond insurance and reserve account insurance, letter of credit fees, expenses for fiscal or other agents, legal expenses, verification agent expenses and any other costs or expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Series 1987 Bonds.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Council" means the Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and hereby continued.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Escrow Agent" means the Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement, which shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution.

"Escrow Agreement" means the Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Escrow Agent, providing for the defeasance and ultimate payment of the Series 1987 Bonds, the deposit therein of proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, the disposition of moneys in the various funds and accounts under the Prior Ordinance and other matters in connection therewith, the form of which shall be approved by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Escrow Fund" means the Escrow Fund established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operations of its business and affairs.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by the Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1997 Bonds, insuring the payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 1997 Bonds in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1997 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and hereby continued.

"Ordinance" means this Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemented hereto or amendatory hereof.

"1987 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1987, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted October 14, 1987.

"1992 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted September 1, 1997.

"1995 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 8, 1995, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted April 18, 1995.

"Original Purchaser" means Wheat, First Securities, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchaser of the Series 1997 Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 1997 Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 1997 Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 1997 Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Council at the time of approval of such sale of the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered

except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the Registrar or any other Paying Agent designated as such for the Series 1997 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto, appointed in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1992 Bonds and the Series 1995 Bonds.

"Prior Ordinance" means, collectively, the 1992 Ordinance and the 1995 Ordinance.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the investments set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and designated as such.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Series 1997 Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of the Series 1987 Bonds, the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds or any other Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which the Series 1987 Bonds, the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds or any other Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of such Bonds to be redeemed, plus interest and the premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 1997 Bonds, and any successor thereto, appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinance and hereby continued.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the lesser of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 1997 Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 1992 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000.

"Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 of the 1992 Ordinance.

"Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 of the 1992 Ordinance.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 5.02 of the 1995 Ordinance.

"Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 5.02 of the 1995 Ordinance.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 1997 Bonds, authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 Bonds to the Original Purchaser and setting forth provisions specific to the Bond Insurer, if any; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Ordinance to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including the respective Reserve Accounts and the Depreciation Fund.

"System" means the complete public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer now owns and operates the System, the acquisition and construction of which has been financed and refinanced in part by the proceeds of the Series 1987 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

C. The Issuer derives revenues from the System which are pledged for payment of the Series 1987 Bonds and the Prior Bonds. Except for such pledge thereof to secure and pay the Series 1987 Bonds and the Prior Bonds, such revenues are not pledged or encumbered in any manner.

D. The Issuer intends to refund the Series 1987 Bonds in their entirety with proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and other funds of the Issuer, to issue the Series 1997 Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Prior Bonds.

E. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after the refunding of the Series 1987 Bonds will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

F. Based upon the assumed principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1997 Bonds presented to the Issuer by the Original Purchaser, and after making allowance for the use of cash on hand of the Issuer, the Series 1997 Bonds show a net present value debt service savings to the Issuer, after deducting all expenses of the refunding and the costs of issuing the Series 1997 Bonds.

G. The Issuer shall not sell the Series 1997 Bonds without setting forth in the Supplemental Resolution the determination set forth in paragraph F above, based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1997 Bonds and the Issuer shall not issue the Series 1997 Bonds without having obtained from an independent certified public accountant, a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be saved, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1997 Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1987 Bonds.

H. Subject to the determination and certification required by paragraph G above, it is in the best interest of the Issuer and its residents that the Issuer issue the Series 1997 Bonds and secure the Series 1997 Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the moneys or other obligations in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and as further set forth herein.

I. The Series 1997 Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

J. All things necessary to make the Series 1997 Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereunder to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

K. The enactment of this Ordinance, and the execution and issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer

and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of such Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding. All Series 1987 Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds are hereby ordered to be refunded pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreement, and the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1987 Bonds imposed by the 1987 Ordinance, the moneys in the funds and accounts created by the 1987 Ordinance and any other funds pledged by the 1987 Ordinance to the payment of the Series 1987 Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment into the Escrow Fund from the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, together with other moneys available therefor, of the following: (a) if required by the Escrow Agreement, an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges and the Escrow Agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the Series 1987 Bonds and (b) an amount which will be simultaneously invested in Government Obligations bearing interest and having maturities sufficient, together with certain cash which may also be deposited, to provide for the payment of the principal of, redemption premium and interest on, the Series 1987 Bonds as the same become due, to the first permitted Redemption Date, being October 1, 1997, all as set forth in the Escrow Agreement. Contemporaneously with the deposit of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds and other moneys into the Escrow Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, if any, created and maintained on behalf of the Series 1987 Bonds, shall be released from the lien created by the 1987 Ordinance and deposited in the Escrow Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement or in the Supplemental Resolution, and invested as provided thereunder.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Bonds surrendered, all as shall be set forth in the Bonds.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to the Record Date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and City Manager, by their manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold

the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds. Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Bonds, the initial exchange of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the

event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03.A(1) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory Redemption Date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount

required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 1997 Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Bond Insurer, the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Series 1997 Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 1997 Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 1997 Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories and to *Standard & Poor's Called Bond Record.*

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such moneys with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such moneys are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 1997 Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Bond. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of refunding the Series 1987 Bonds, funding the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 1997 Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be designated "The City of Morgantown (West Virginia) Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not

exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 1997 Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. A. The Series 1997 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 Bonds of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 1997 Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 1997 Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 1997 Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 1997 Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 1997 Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 1997 Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Ordinance, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 1997 Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 1997 Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Ordinance. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1997 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 1997 Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 1997 Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 1997 Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 1997 Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial

redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 1997 Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 1997 Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, selecting the Series 1997 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Series 1997 Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 1997 Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 1997 Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 1997 Bonds or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 1997 Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 1997 Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 1997 Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 1997 Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 1997 Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(A) A list of the names in which the Series 1997 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(B) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(C) Copies of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Clerk;

(D) The unqualified approving opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the Series 1997 Bonds; and

(E) A copy of the Escrow Agreement and such other documents, certificates and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. The definitive Series 1997 Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 1997 Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 1997 Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 1997 Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

A. All interest accrued on the Series 1997 Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds at the first interest payment date.

B. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds which, together with other moneys or securities deposited therein and the earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Series 1987 Bonds (which amount shall be set forth in the Escrow Agreement) shall be deposited in the Escrow Fund.

C. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds equal to the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, to the extent the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part with a reserve account letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility, or from proceeds of any fund or account established pursuant to the 1987 Ordinance or other funds of the Issuer, proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

D. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds and miscellaneous costs of refunding the Series 1987 Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Moneys not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance and refunding may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds.

Section 3.15. Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations". The Issuer hereby designates the Series 1997 Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Code and covenants that the Series 1997 Bonds do not constitute private activity bonds as defined in Section 141 of the Code, and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income tax purposes (excluding, however, obligations issued to currently refund any obligation of the Issuer to the extent the amount of the refunding obligation does not exceed the amount of the refunded obligation and private activity bonds, as defined in Section 141 of the Code, other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds as defined in Section 145 of the Code), including the Series 1997 Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer, including all subordinate entities of the Issuer, during the calendar year 1997.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinance);

(4) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinance) with and shall be held by the Bond Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the 1992 Ordinance);

(2) Within the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the 1992 Ordinance);

(3) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the 1995 Ordinance);

(4) Within the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the 1995 Ordinance);

(5) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund;

(6) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account; and

(7) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Ordinance and in the Prior Ordinance and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Ordinance and in the Prior Ordinance. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority.

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Bond Commission the amounts required by the 1992 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1992 Bonds; (ii) remit to the Bond Commission the amounts required by the 1995 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1995 Bonds; (iii) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date of the Series 1997 Bonds, remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1997 Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is more or less than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 1997 Bonds deposited therein; and (iv) commencing 12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 1997 Bonds, remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and in the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of the Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 1997 Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is more or less than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be decreased or increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual

principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Bond Commission the amount required by the 1992 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) remit to the Bond Commission the amount required by the 1995 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of moneys and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Gross Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of moneys on deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Gross Revenues are available; provided however, that if the shortfall in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 6 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount on deposit therein shall be equal to the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Amounts in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund, an

amount sufficient to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinance and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Depreciation Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any reserve account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any reserve account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(5) After making all of the foregoing deposits and payments, any excess of moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund ("Surplus Revenues") may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including payment of principal of and interest on the Cheat Neck PSD Bonds and other obligations subordinate to the Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose except for permitted transfers to the Rebate Fund.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Bond Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, any withdrawals from the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, or into the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Ordinance then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds and Series 1997 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Bond Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Bond Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be,

shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any charges and fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Depreciation Fund, the Operation and Maintenance Fund and the Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03 and the relevant provisions of the Prior Ordinance, and the Gross Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.04. Reserve Account Letter of Credit or Surety Bond. In lieu of funding the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account with cash or Qualified Investments, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement may be satisfied by the deposit by the Issuer into the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account of a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other credit facility satisfactory to the Bond Insurer in an amount at least equal to the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement. The Issuer hereby authorizes the purchase of a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other credit facility satisfactory to the Bond Insurer and the execution and delivery of any applicable reimbursement agreement or note in such forms as shall be described in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to semiannually transfer from the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, any earnings on the moneys deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Requirement, the Bond Insurer shall

be notified immediately of such deficiency and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03 hereof.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all moneys deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that the Series 1997 Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds) so that the interest on such Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the

United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in effect from time to time with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amounts and any and all penalties and interest from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 1997 Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 1997 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Gross Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 1997 Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System and all moneys and securities in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein, on a parity in all respects with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account therein, and all other payments provided for in this Ordinance, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Ordinance to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds herein authorized as the same become due, on a parity with the Prior Bonds and for the other purposes provided in this Ordinance.

Section 6.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System will be fixed and established, all in the manner and form required by law, and a copy of such rates and charges so fixed and established shall at all times be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk of the Issuer, which copy will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and

accounts created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be revised from time to time, whenever necessary, so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 1997 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall constitute a lien upon the premises served by the System. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 30 days following a determination of the Issuer that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will operate and maintain the System in good condition and as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making all necessary expenditures for equipment, renewal, repair and replacement. The Issuer will also operate and maintain the System in compliance with all federal and state laws.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided in the Prior Ordinance. Additionally, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease the pledge created by this Ordinance in accordance with Article IX hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1997 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest and redemption premium, if any, on the Series 1997 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Series 1997 Bonds and interest and redemption premium, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and the Council may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Section to the contrary, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to sell the Tibbs Run reservoir properties consisting of about 80 acres, and a tract of about 200 acres on Mayfield Road heretofore acquired for the System, neither of which properties is now being used or is useful for the System, such sales to be at such times and in such manner and for such prices as the Issuer, with prior written approval of the Board, shall determine and without any other restrictions upon such sales insofar as this Bond Legislation is concerned. Moneys received upon any such sale under this paragraph, after deduction of all costs of such sale, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Furthermore, the Board and the Issuer are hereby authorized to negotiate, lease and otherwise dispose of the oil and gas minerals underlying a tract of real estate situate in Clinton Taxing District, Monongalia County, West Virginia, and containing 104 acres, more or less, for a royalty of not less than 1/8th of all oil and gas produced from said property, or a delay rental of not less than $312.00 per year, for a primary term of not to exceed 8 years. All moneys

received from the leasing of the aforesaid oil and gas or from any other property of the System shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and expended therefrom as provided herein.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except additional parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the Revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Revenues with the Series 1997 Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the Revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such Revenues and in all other respects to the Bonds; provided that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such additional parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and Revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinance shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments or improvements to the System or refunding the Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during the Fiscal Year preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 125% of the largest aggregate amount

that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Ordinance then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from additional customers to be connected to the System as a result of additions, extensions and improvements thereto, or from any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the preceding Fiscal Year hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Accountants, and filed with the City Clerk, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which has expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject

to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Ordinance.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Board and the Issuer during acquisition and construction of any additions, betterments and improvements to the System in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, betterments or improvements to the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the Revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1997 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 6.11. Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Board or the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable ~~to other~~ customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Board, and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants

and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System or waterworks portion thereof, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the System (or waterworks portion thereof) until all bills for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records. The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Board, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Board as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall file with the Original Purchaser and the Bond Insurer, within 120 days following the end of each Fiscal Year, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses and Net Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance, and the status of all said funds.

The Issuer or the Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by Independent Accountants, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder of not less than $100,000 principal amount of Bonds issued

pursuant to this Ordinance and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser and the Bond Insurer.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by the charter of the Issuer, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Board shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Board shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and

welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.18. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer may apply for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 1997 Bonds. In the event such a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer may be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 1997 Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 1997 Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinance.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

All rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder (or any Bond Insurer if the defaulted Bonds are insured) shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 1997 Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Series 1997 Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 1997 Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 1997 Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than 60 days written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or Bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately; provided that, in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer, the Bond Insurer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer, the Bond Insurer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar. Such removal shall take effect upon the date stated in such instrument; provided that, in no event shall such removal take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Registrar may also serve as the Paying Agent. The Registrar's acceptance of the duties and responsibilities of the Registrar expressed in Section 8.02 shall also include the trusts and the duties of Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from moneys available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All moneys received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all the Series 1997 Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 1997 Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said redemption date. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity or redemption dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by

the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of this Ordinance, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, solely for the purpose of maintaining the tax-exempt status of the Bonds, provided that, in the event any of the Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which adversely affects the security for such Bonds or the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Bonds may be effected without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby and the Bond Insurer, which must be filed with the Clerk of the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the

Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such

moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such moneys will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank or the Original Purchaser shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER

The City of Morgantown
City Hall
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Wheat, First Securities, Inc.
United Center, Suite 1200
500 Virginia and Court Streets
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

BOND INSURER

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinance, the Prior Ordinance shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, City Manager, City Clerk and members of the Council were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following the public hearing and final reading hereon.

Section 10.15. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Council to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Dominion-Post, a qualified newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Council upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Council for review by interested persons during office hours of the Council. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading: May 6, 1997

Passed on Second Reading: May 20, 1997

Passed on Third Reading
Following Public Hearing: June 3, 1997

Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM

City Solicitor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN on June 3, 1997.

Dated this 10th day of July, 1997.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Little
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A - BOND FORM

No. R-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE
SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1997

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, West Virginia, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 199___ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the hereinafter described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the City maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated " The City of Morgantown, West Virginia Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 1997, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, to (i) currently refund in full the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987, of the Issuer, outstanding in the total aggregate principal amount of $_____ (the "Series 1987 Bonds"), which were issued to refinance the cost of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds (with a surety bond), (iii) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the System, and (iv) to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds and other costs in connection with such refunding.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 13, Article 2E and Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the council of the Issuer on _____, 1997, as supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the council on _____, 1997 (collectively, the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued

additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in The City of Morgantown, West Virginia.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $11,900,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BONDS"), AND (2) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED DECEMBER 16, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $313,000 (THE "CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND"). THE SERIES 1992 BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 BONDS AND THE CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND ARE COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by _____.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after _____, _____ are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on and after _____, _____, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, as directed by the Issuer, at the following redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing _____, are subject to annual mandatory redemption prior to maturity by random selection on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

_____ Bonds Maturing _____

Year (___) Principal Amount

_____ Bonds Maturing _____

Year (___) Principal Amount

_____

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such

Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

The Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by (i) the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1992 Bonds and the Series 1995 Bonds and senior and prior to the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, (ii) all moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account established under the Ordinance and (iii) the unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Under the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to fix, establish and collect just and equitable rates or charges for the use of the services and facilities of the System and to revise the same from time to time as will always be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and to leave a balance each year equal to at least _____% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the Registered Owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All moneys received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon, shall be applied solely to refund the Series 1987 Bonds, to fund a reserve account for the Bonds (with a surety bond), to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of additions, betterments and improvements to the System and to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds and other costs in connection with such refunding, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the

issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Ordinance.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond is hereby designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA, has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Mayor

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
City Manager

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

627490/96002

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND A REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; ADOPTING PROVISIONS REQUIRED AS A CONDITION TO OBTAINING A MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY INSURING THE BONDS AND A MUNICIPAL BOND DEBT SERVICE RESERVE FUND POLICY FROM FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE COMPANY; APPOINTING AN ESCROW AGENT, REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), in the County of Monongalia, State of West Virginia, is a municipal corporation of said State, the governing body of which is its Council;

WHEREAS, this Council duly enacted on June 3, 1997, an ordinance (the "Ordinance") entitled:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1987, OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA; THE

ISSUANCE OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, OF THE CITY IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $10,000,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH, TOGETHER WITH OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY, SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH REFUNDING AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN ESCROW AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided for the issuance of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 (the "Series 1997 Bonds"), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $10,000,000 for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of refunding the Issuer's outstanding Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1987 (the "Series 1987 Bonds"); funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 Bonds; and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 13, Article 2E of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Ordinance provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other details of the Series 1997 Bonds should be established, that a Bond Insurer, an Escrow Agent, Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, an Escrow Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, an Official Statement and a Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement and other documents relating to the Series 1997 Bonds be approved, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Series 1997 Bonds be provided herein as may be required by any Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 1997 Bonds and that other matters pertaining to the Series 1997 Bonds be provided for by resolution of this Council upon receipt of a Bond Purchase Agreement acceptable to this Council;

WHEREAS, the Series 1997 Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Wheat, First Securities, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated the date of adoption hereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has obtained a Commitment for Municipal Bond Insurance for the Series 1997 Bonds from Financial Guaranty Insurance Company (the "Bond Insurer") and has determined that it is advantageous for the Issuer to obtain such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and provide herein for certain matters required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to issuing such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has also obtained a Commitment for Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Insurance for the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account from the Bond Insurer and has determined that it is advantageous for the Issuer to obtain such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Policy and provide herein for certain matters required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to issuing such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Policy;

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Ordinance when used herein; and

WHEREAS, this Council deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted and that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Escrow Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement, the Commitment for Municipal Bond Insurance, the Commitment for Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Insurance hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 1997 Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other details of the Series 1997 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, that provisions required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to issuing its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Policy be provided herein and that other matters relating to the Series 1997 Bonds be herein provided for, all in accordance with the Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY RESOLVES:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Ordinance and the Act, this Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 1997 Bonds. The Series 1997 Bonds shall be dated July 1, 1997, upon original issuance, shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount, bear interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 1997, shall mature on October 1 in such years and shall have such redemption provisions as are set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 1997 BOND TERMS, attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein. Except as otherwise set forth herein, all other provisions relating to the Series 1997 Bonds shall be as provided in the Ordinance, and the Series 1997 Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Ordinance.

Section 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, dated the date of adoption of this Resolution, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the City Manager and the Mayor on this day of the Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The City Manager and the Mayor shall execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager and the Mayor. Execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the City Manager and the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 1997 Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith. The price of the Series 1997 Bonds, pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement, shall be $9,900,000 ($10,000,000 par amount, less $100,000 Underwriters' Discount), plus interest accrued from the date of the Series 1997 Bonds to the date of delivery of the Series 1997 Bonds, expected to be on or about July 10, 1997.

Section 3. The Escrow Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, as Escrow Agent, to be dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the City Manager thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The City Manager shall execute and deliver the Escrow Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager. Execution of the Escrow Agreement by the City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, to be dated the Closing Date, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the City Manager thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The City Manager shall execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager. Execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 5. The Official Statement dated the date of adoption of this resolution, to be substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement described below (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the City Manager and the Mayor), and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The City Manager and the Mayor shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager and the Mayor. The execution of the Official Statement by the City Manager and the Mayor shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The distribution by the Original Purchaser of the Preliminary Official Statement dated May 29, 1997 (which is a "deemed final" official statement in accordance with SEC Rule 15c2-12), substantially in the form submitted to this meeting is hereby ratified and approved. The certificate of the Issuer relating to

compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the City Manager is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 6. The Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement to be dated the Closing Date, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar and Paying Agent designated herein, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The City Manager shall execute and deliver the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the City Manager. The execution of the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement by the City Manager shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy offered by the Bond Insurer will result in an interest cost savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, and accordingly hereby ratifies acceptance of the Commitment for Municipal Bond Insurance dated May 22, 1997. The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute the approval of the Commitment for Municipal Bond Insurance and deliver the same to the Bond Insurer. Execution of the Commitment for Municipal Bond Insurance shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby determine that the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Policy offered by the Bond Insurer will result in savings for the Issuer in excess of the premium to be paid by the Issuer for such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Policy, and accordingly hereby ratifies acceptance of the Commitment for Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Insurance dated May 22, 1997. The City Manager is hereby authorized and directed to execute the approval of the Commitment for Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Insurance and deliver the same to the Bond Insurer. Execution of the Commitment for Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Insurance shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 9. Pursuant to the Commitment for Municipal Bond Insurance, and, as permitted by Section 6.18 of the Ordinance, the following covenants and provisions which are required by the Bond Insurer as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy are hereby set forth, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to, the Ordinance and applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds:

A. "Bond Insurance Policy" shall mean the Municipal Bond New Issue Insurance Policy issued by the Bond Insurer that guarantees payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds.

B. "Bond Insurer" shall mean Financial Guaranty Insurance Company, a New York stock insurance company, or any successor thereto.

C. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 3.07 of the Ordinance to the contrary, notice of redemption of any Series 1997 Bonds, other than mandatory sinking fund redemption and excepting any notice that refers to Series 1997 Bonds that are the subject of an advance refunding, shall be circulated only if sufficient funds have been deposited with the Paying Agent to pay the redemption price of the Series 1997 Bonds to be redeemed.

D. Notwithstanding anything contained in Article VII of the Ordinance to the contrary, in the event of a default, the following provisions shall also apply:

(i) The Paying Agent shall, to the extent there are no other available funds held under the Ordinance, apply the remaining funds in the Construction Fund to pay principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds in the event of a payment default.

(ii) In determining whether an Event of Default has occurred under Section 7.01 of the Ordinance or whether a payment on the Series 1997 Bonds has been made under the Ordinance, no effect shall be given to payments made under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

(iii) Any acceleration of the Series 1997 Bonds or any annulment thereof shall be subject to the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer (if it has not failed to comply with its payment obligations under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy).

(iv) The Bond Insurer shall receive immediate notice of any payment default and notice of any other Event of Default known to the Paying Agent or the Issuer within 30 days of either party's knowledge thereof.

(v) For all purposes of the provisions governing events of default and remedies in the Ordinance, except the giving of notice of default to Bondholders, the Bond Insurer shall be deemed to be the sole holder of the Series 1997 Bonds, so long as the Issuer has not failed to comply with its payment obligations under the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

(vi) The Bond Insurer shall be included as a party in interest and as a party entitled to (i) notify the Issuer, the Paying Agent, or any applicable receiver of the occurrence of an Event of Default and (ii) request the Paying Agent or receiver to

intervene in judicial proceedings that affect the Series 1997 Bonds or the security therefor. The Paying Agent or receiver shall be required to accept notice of default from the Bond Insurer.

(vii) If on the third day preceding any interest payment date for the Series 1997 Bonds, there is not on deposit with the Paying Agent sufficient moneys available to pay all principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds due on such date, the Paying Agent shall immediately notify the Bond Insurer and State Street Bank and Trust Company, N.A., New York, New York, or its successor, as its Fiscal Agent (the "Fiscal Agent"), of the amount of such deficiency. If by said interest payment date, the Issuer has not provided the amount of such deficiency, the Registrar shall simultaneously make available to the Bond Insurer and to the Fiscal Agent the registration books for the Series 1997 Bonds maintained by the Registrar.

(viii) In addition, the Registrar shall provide the Bond Insurer with a list of the Bondholders entitled to receive principal or interest payments from the Bond Insurer under the terms of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and shall make arrangements for the Bond Insurer and its Fiscal Agent (1) to mail checks or drafts to Bondholders entitled to receive full or partial interest payments from the Bond Insurer and (2) to pay principal of the Series 1997 Bonds surrendered to the Fiscal Agent by the Bondholders entitled to receive full or partial principal payments from the Bond Insurer.

(ix) Further, the Registrar shall, at the time it makes the registration books available to the Bond Insurer, notify Bondholders entitled to receive the payment of principal of or interest on the Series 1997 Bonds from the Bond Insurer (1) as to the fact of such entitlement, (2) that the Bond Insurer will remit to them all or part of the interest payments coming due subject to the terms of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, (3) that, except as provided in the paragraph below, in the event that any Bondholder is entitled to receive full payment of principal from the Bond Insurer, such Bondholder must tender his Bond with the instrument of transfer in the form provided on the Bond executed in the name of the Bond Insurer, and (4) that, except as provided in the paragraph below, in the event that such Bondholder is entitled to receive partial payment of principal from the Bond Insurer, such Bondholder must tender his Bond for payment first to the Registrar, which shall note on such Bond the portion of

principal paid by the Registrar, and then, with an acceptable form of assignment executed in the name of the Bond Insurer, to the Fiscal Agent, which will then pay the unpaid portion of principal to the Bondholder subject to the terms of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.

(x) In the event that the Paying Agent has notice that any payment of principal of or interest on a Series 1997 Bond has been recovered from a Bondholder pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with the final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction, the Paying Agent shall, at the time it provides notice to the Bond Insurer, notify all Bondholders that in the event that any Bondholder's payment is so recovered, such Bondholder will be entitled to payment from the Bond Insurer to the extent of such recovery, and the Paying Agent shall furnish to the Bond Insurer its records evidencing the payments of principal of and interest on the Series 1997 Bonds which have been made by the Paying Agent and subsequently recovered from Bondholders, and the dates on which such payments were made.

(xi) The Bond Insurer shall, to the extent it makes payment of principal of or interest on the Series 1997 Bonds, become subrogated to the rights of the recipients of such payments in accordance with the terms of the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy and, to evidence such subrogation, (1) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due interest, the Registrar shall note the Bond Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books maintained by the Registrar upon receipt from the Bond Insurer of proof of the payment of interest thereon to the Bondholders of such Bonds and (2) in the case of subrogation as to claims for past due principal, the Registrar shall note the Bond Insurer's rights as subrogee on the registration books for the Series 1997 Bonds maintained by the Registrar upon receipt of proof of the payment of principal thereof to the Bondholders of such Bonds. Notwithstanding anything in the Ordinance, this Supplemental Resolution or the Series 1997 Bonds to the contrary, the Paying Agent shall make payment of such past due interest and past due principal directly to the Bond Insurer to the extent that the Bond Insurer is a subrogee with respect thereto.

E. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 10.01 of the Ordinance to the contrary, any amendment or supplement to the Ordinance or any other principal financing documents shall be subject to the prior written consent

of the Bond Insurer. Any rating agency rating the Series 1997 Bonds must receive notice of each amendment and a copy thereof at least 15 days in advance of its execution or adoption. The Bond Insurer shall be provided with a full transcript of all proceedings relating to the execution of any such amendment or supplement.

F. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 9.01 of the Ordinance to the contrary, only cash, direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America and securities fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to the timely payment of principal and interest by the United States of America, to which direct obligation or guarantee the full faith and credit of the United States of America has been pledged, Refcorp interest strips, CATS, TIGRS, STRPS, or defeased municipal bonds rated AAA by S&P or Aaa by Moody's (or any combination of the foregoing) shall be used to effect defeasance of the Series 1997 Bonds, unless the Bond Insurer otherwise approves. In the event of an advance refunding, the Issuer shall cause to be delivered a verification report of an independent nationally recognized certified public accountant. If a forward supply contract is employed in connection with the refunding, (i) such verification report shall expressly state that the adequacy of the escrow to accomplish the refunding relies solely on the initial escrowed investments and the maturing principal thereof and interest income thereon and does not assume performance under or compliance with the forward supply contract, and (ii) the applicable escrow agreement shall provide that in the event of any discrepancy or difference between the terms of the forward supply contract and the escrow agreement (or the authorizing document, if no separate escrow agreement is utilized), the terms of the escrow agreement or authorizing document, if applicable, shall be controlling.

G. The Issuer shall provide to the Bond Insurer the following information:

(i) Within 120 days after the end of each Fiscal Year, a budget for the succeeding year, annual audited financial statements, a statement of the amount on deposit in the Reserve Account as of the last valuation, and, if not presented in the audited financial statements, a statement of the Gross Revenues pledged to payment of Bonds in such Fiscal Year;

(ii) An Official Statement or other disclosure document, if any, prepared in connection with the issuance of additional debt, whether or not it is on a parity with the Series 1997 Bonds within 30 days after the sale thereof;

(iii) Notice of any drawing upon or deficiency due to market fluctuation in the amount, if any, on deposit in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account.

(iv) Notice of the redemption, other than mandatory sinking fund redemption, of any of the Series 1997 Bonds, or of any advance refunding of the Series 1997 Bonds, including the principal amount, maturities and CUSIP numbers thereof;

(v) Simultaneously with the delivery of the annual audited financial statements, a statement of:

(1) The number of System users as of the end of the Fiscal Year;

(2) Notification of the withdrawal of any System user comprising 5% or more of System sales measured in terms of revenue dollars since the last reporting date;

(3) Any significant plant retirements or expansions planned or undertaken since the last reporting date;

(4) Maximum and average daily usage for the Fiscal Year;

(5) Updated capital plans for expansion and improvement projects;

(6) Results of annual engineering inspections, if any, occurring at the end of the Fiscal Year; and

(7) Such additional information as the Bond Insurer may reasonably request from time to time.

Section 10. Pursuant to the Commitment for Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Insurance, and, as permitted by Section 4.04 of the Ordinance, the following covenants and provisions which are required by the Bond Insurer as a condition precedent to issuance of its Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Fund Policy (the "Reserve Policy") are hereby set forth, such covenants and provisions to be supplemental and amendatory of, and controlling with respect to, the Ordinance and applicable to the Series 1997 Bonds:

A. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 4.03 of the Ordinance to the contrary, the flow of funds is hereby revised to provide that the Issuer's repayment of any draws under the Reserve Policy and related reasonable

expenses incurred by the Bond Insurer (together with interest thereon at a rate equal to the lower of (i) the prime rate of Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York in effect from time to time plus 2% per annum or (ii) the highest rate permitted by law) shall enjoy the same priority as the obligation to maintain and refill the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account. Repayment of draws, expenses and accrued interest (collectively, "Policy Costs") shall commence in the first month following each draw, and each such monthly payment shall be in an amount at least equal to 1/12 of the aggregate of Policy Costs related to such draw. If and to the extent that cash has also been deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account, all such cash shall be used (or investments purchased with such cash shall be liquidated and the proceeds applied as required) prior to any drawing under the Reserve Policy, and repayment of any Policy Costs shall be made prior to replenishment of any such cash amounts. If, in addition to the Reserve Policy, any other reserve fund substitute instrument ("Additional Reserve Policy") is provided, drawings under the Reserve Policy and any such Additional Reserve Policy, and repayment of Policy Costs and reimbursement of amounts due under the Additional Reserve Policy, shall be made on a pro rata basis (calculated by reference to the Maximum Amounts available thereunder) after applying all available cash in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and prior to replenishment of any such cash draws, respectively.

B. If the Issuer shall fail to repay any Policy Costs in accordance with the requirements above, the Bond Insurer shall be entitled to exercise any and all remedies available at law or under the Ordinance other than (i) acceleration of the maturity of the Series 1997 Bonds or (ii) remedies which would adversely affect Bondholders.

C. The Ordinance and this Supplemental Resolution shall not be discharged until all Policy Costs owing to the Bond Insurer shall have been paid in full.

D. As security for the Issuer's repayment obligations with respect to the Reserve Policy, the Bond Insurer shall be granted a security interest (subordinate only to that of the Bondholders) in all revenues and collateral pledged as security for the Series 1997 Bonds.

E. No additional bonds may be issued without the Bond Insurer's prior written consent if any Policy Costs are past due and owing to the Bond Insurer.

F. The Paying Agent shall ascertain the necessity for a claim upon the Reserve Policy and provide notice to the Bond Insurer in accordance with the terms of the Reserve Policy at least two business days prior to each interest payment date.

G. The Ordinance and this Supplemental Resolution shall not be modified or amended without the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer.

H. The Bond Insurer shall be provided with written notice of the resignation or removal of the Paying Agent and the appointment of a successor thereto and of the issuance of additional indebtedness of the Issuer at 115 Broadway, New York, New York 10006, Attention: Risk Management.

I. The Issuer shall provide the Bond Insurer with the following information:

(i) Budget for each year and annual audited financial statements, within 120 days after the end of its fiscal year;

(ii) Official statement or similar disclosure document, if any, prepared in connection with the issuance of additional debt;

(iii) Notice of the redemption, other than mandatory sinking fund redemption, of any of the Series 1997 Bonds; and

(iv) Such additional information as the Bond Insurer may reasonably request from time to time.

Section 11. Notwithstanding anything contained in Section 1.01 of the Ordinance to the contrary, the term "Qualified Investments" shall mean:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage

Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

Section 12. Based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 1997 Bonds, as set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 1997 BOND TERMS, attached hereto, it is hereby determined that the Series 1997 Bonds show a net savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding. Prior to delivery of the Series 1997 Bonds, the Issuer shall have obtained from Tanner and Tanner, Morgantown, West Virginia, or such other independent certified public accountant acceptable to the Mayor and City Manager, a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be correct, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the

Series 1997 Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1987 Bonds. The Mayor and City Manager are hereby authorized and directed to employ Tanner and Tanner, Morgantown, West Virginia, or such other independent certified public accountant satisfactory to Bond Counsel, to supply the certification required herein and to take other actions required in connection with the refunding.

Section 13. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacities of Registrar and Paying Agent under the Ordinance.

Section 14. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Huntington National Bank West Virginia, Morgantown, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving as Depository Bank under the Ordinance.

Section 15. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving as Escrow Agent under the Escrow Agreement.

Section 16. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson, Clarksburg, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the City in connection with the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds.

Section 17. The firm of Tanner and Tanner, Morgantown, West Virginia, is hereby engaged for the purpose of verifying savings, yield and sufficiency of the Escrow Fund.

Section 18. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent, Depository Bank, Original Purchaser, Bond Insurer and Fiscal Agent shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

United National Bank, West Virginia, N.A.
500 Virginia Street East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Trust Officer

DEPOSITORY BANK

Huntington National Bank West Virginia
201 High Street
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505

ESCROW AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
812 Quarrier Street, Suite 300
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Executive Director

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Wheat First Securities, Inc.
500 Virginia Street East, 12th Floor
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

BOND INSURER

Financial Guaranty Insurance Company
115 Broadway
New York, New York 10006
Attention: Risk Management

FISCAL AGENT

State Street Bank and Trust Company, N.A.
61 Broadway
New York, New York 10006
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Section 19. The City Manager, Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 1997 Bond issue, including, but not limited to, subscription forms for the purchase of United States Treasury Obligations, to the end that the Series 1997 Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 20. Under the provisions of the Act, and as provided in the Ordinance and the Series 1997 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds and the interest thereon do not constitute indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, but shall be payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the System

of the Issuer, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for, and no tax shall ever be levied for, payment of the Series 1997 Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 21. The City Manager and other appropriate officers and employees of the Issuer are hereby authorized and directed to take all further actions necessary to cause the Series 1997 Bonds to be insured by the Bond Insurer or such other municipal bond insurance company as is acceptable to the Original Purchaser. Any rebate received by the Issuer in connection with municipal bond insurance on the Series 1987 Bonds shall be deposited by the Issuer in accordance with the Escrow Agreement.

Section 22. This Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this 12th day of June, 1997.

[SEAL]

Charlene Marshall
Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephen Faruki
City Solicitor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the City Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN at a special meeting of the City Council held on June 12, 1997, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout.

Dated this 10th day of July, 1997.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Lutts
City Clerk

06/23/97
MORJ.B4
627490/96002

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 1997 BOND TERMS

$10,000,000
The City of Morgantown, West Virginia
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System
Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997

CUSIP	Bond No.	Maturity (October 1)	Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield
617570BF2	R-1	1997	$ 115,000	3.60%	100%
617570BG0	R-2	1998	810,000	3.85	100
617570BH8	R-3	1999	445,000	4.20	100
617570BJ4	R-4	2000	920,000	4.40	100
617570BK1	R-5	2001	960,000	4.50	100
617570BL9	R-6	2002	1,000,000	4.55	100
617570BM7	R-7	2003	1,045,000	4.65	100
617570BN5	R-8	2004	1,095,000	4.75	100
617570BP0	R-9	2005	1,145,000	4.80	100
617570BQ8	R-10	2006	1,205,000	4.85	100
617570BR6	R-11	2007	1,260,000	4.90	100

The Series 1997 Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND ORDINANCE

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Ordinance	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18

Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	20
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	20
	FORM OF SERIES 2000 A BOND	21
	FORM OF SERIES 2000 B BOND	29
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	37
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule B" Filing	37

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 38

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	39
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	39
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	40
Section 5.04	Reserve Account Letter of Credit or Surety Bond	

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	46
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Respective Bond Construction Trust Funds	47

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	49
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	49
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	49
Section 7.04	Rates and Charges	49

Section 7.05	Sale of the System	50
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	51
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	52
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	53
Section 7.09	Rates	55
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	56
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	56
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	58
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	58
Section 7.14	No Free Services	58
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	59
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	61
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	61
Section 7.18	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	61
Section 7.19	Tax Covenants	61
Section 7.20	Securities Laws Compliance	62
Section 7.21	Contracts; Public Releases	63
Section 7.22	Statutory Mortgage Lien	63

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	64
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	64

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	66
Section 9.02	Remedies	66
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	66

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	69

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	70

Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	70
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	70
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	70
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances	70
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	71
Section 11.07	Effective Date	71
Section 11.08	Statutory Notice and Public Hearing	71
	SIGNATURES	72
	CERTIFICATION	73
	EXHIBIT A	74

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $8,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $2,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks and sewerage system. Certain domestic, commercial and industrial residents located outside the corporate boundaries of the Issuer, in the Cheat Lake area of Monongalia County, West Virginia (the "Cheat Lake Area") are currently either not served by a public sewerage system or are served by public sewerage systems which are inadequate, obsolete and inefficient. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed in the Cheat Lake Area certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a 750,000 GPD wastewater treatment facility, 18,500 feet of 8-inch and 10-inch gravity sewer line to the Sunset Beach Road area, 5,700 feet of 8-inch gravity sewer line to the Rolling Hills Mobile Home Park, 2,500 feet of 8-inch gravity sewer line to the Cheat Canyon Park subdivision, 5,800 feet of 12-inch, 15-inch and 18-inch gravity interceptor along Whites Run, 1,600 GPM sewage lift station on property along Tyrone Road near Babbling Brook, a 12-inch force main, 8,800 feet long, that will extend from the lift station to the wastewater treatment plant, and two small lift stations, 75 GPM, near the Cheat Canyon Park subdivision, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") (the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund and the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,500,000 in two series (collectively, the "Series 2000 Bonds"), being the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $8,000,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,500,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of

acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 2000 Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2000 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), and its Series 2000 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), both the bond purchase agreement and the loan agreement in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the bond purchase agreement and the loan agreement are referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000 (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds"), and Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, dated July 1, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000 (the "Series 1997 Bonds") (collectively with the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond as hereinafter defined, the "Prior Bonds"). There is outstanding an obligation of the Issuer

which will rank junior and subordinate to the Series 2000 Bonds as to lien, pledge, source of and security for payment being the Issuer's Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, Series 1992, dated December 16, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $313,000 (the "Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond").

H. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1992 Bonds and the Series 1995 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds on a parity with the Series 1992 Bonds and the Series 1995 Bonds. The written consent of the holders of the Series 1997 Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds on a parity with the Series 1997 Bonds is not required. The written consent of the holders of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond is not required. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

I. The rates and charges in effect and applicable to the customers of the System located in the Cheat Lake Area upon completion of the Project (which rates and charges are greater than the rates and charges applicable to customers of the System who are not located in the Cheat Lake Area) have been determined to be sufficient, on an independent basis, to provide for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds and to provide for payment of all Operating Expenses of the Project, and the Issuer has agreed to issue the Series 2000 Bonds based upon such determination and its understanding that the Project will have no effect on the rates and charges of the System applicable to customers outside the Cheat Lake Area. Notwithstanding any provision of this Section 1.02I to the contrary, the Bonds are secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues of the System.

J. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

K. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

L. The Issuer is a governmental unit which has general taxing powers to finance operations of or facilities of the nature of the Project and the System; 95% or more of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 Bonds are to be used for local governmental activities of the Issuer (or of a governmental unit the jurisdiction of which is entirely within the jurisdiction of the Issuer).

M. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2000 Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2000 Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2000 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP and the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the City Manager of the Issuer, or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body.

"Board" means the Morgantown Utility Board of the Issuer.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2000 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Cheat Neck PSD Bond" means the $313,000 Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, Series 1992, dated December 16, 1992, payable by NMP, Limited Partnership, a West Virginia limited partnership, to the United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, the obligation for payment of the principal of and interest on which has been assumed by the Issuer in the event that NMP Partnership fails to make such payment when due, which obligation of the Issuer is junior and subordinate to the Issuer's obligation to pay the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2000 Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 2000 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means, collectively, Strand Associates, Inc., Madison, Wisconsin, and Burgess & Niple Limited, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be

procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds and the Series 1997 Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all grant moneys received by the Issuer for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and

reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the bond purchase agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, and the loan agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2000 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"1992 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted September 1, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted September 1, 1992.

"1995 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted March 8, 1995, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted April 18, 1995.

"1997 Ordinance" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted June 3, 1997, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted June 12, 1997.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2000 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" shall mean the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2000 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1992 Bonds, the Series 1995 Bonds, the Series 1997 Bonds and Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on September 1, 1992, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted on September 1, 1992, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1992 Bonds (the "1992 Ordinance"), the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on March 8, 1995, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted on April 18, 1995, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1995 Bonds (the "1995 Ordinance"), and the ordinance of the Issuer enacted on June 3, 1997, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution of the Issuer adopted on June 12, 1997, authorizing the issuance of the Series 1997 Bonds (the "1997 Ordinance").

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home

Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to

Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1992 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated September 8, 1992, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $11,900,000.

"Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 1992 Ordinance.

"Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 1992 Ordinance.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 of the 1995 Ordinance.

"Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 of the 1995 Ordinance.

"Series 1997 Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1997, of the Issuer, dated July 1, 1997 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $10,000,000.

"Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account" means the Redemption Account established by Section 4.02 of the 1997 Ordinance.

"Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 4.02 of the 1997 Ordinance.

"Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund of the Series 1997 Bonds established by Section 4.02 of the 1997 Ordinance.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2000 Bonds,

the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Fund and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $10,500,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the DEP, the Council and the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $10,500,000, of which approximately $8,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, and approximately $2,500,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 Bonds, funding reserve accounts for the Series 2000 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued the negotiable Series 2000 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued in two series, each as a single bond, designated respectively as "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $8,000,000, and the "Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in the principal amount of not more than $2,500,000, and both shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2000 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2000 Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 2000 Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal

installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and the City Manager, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2000 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2000 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2000 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2000 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2000 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2000 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2000 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2000 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2000 Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2000 Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2000 Bonds are exercised, all Series 2000 Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2000 Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2000 Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2000 Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2000 Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2000 Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2000 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the System as herein provided. No

Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2000 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2000 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM
REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

$7,842,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of SEVEN MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED FORTY TWO THOUSAND DOLLARS ($7,842,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated February 8, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds")

and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on February 15, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 15, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $11,900,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BONDS"); (2) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); (3) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED JULY 1, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); AND (4) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED DECEMBER 16, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $313,000 (THE "CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND").

THE SERIES 1992 BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS, AND THE CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay all operating expenses of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that if the Series 1997 Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2000 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated February 29, 2000.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 29, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$442,974	02/29/00	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE
SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $2,488,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION FOUR HUNDRED EIGHTY EIGHT THOUSAND DOLLARS ($2,488,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated February 8, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sewerage portion of the existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public combined waterworks and sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including

particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on February 15, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 15, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1992 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED SEPTEMBER 8, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $11,900,000 (THE "SERIES 1992 BONDS"); (2) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS"); (3) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997, DATED JULY 1, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $10,000,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 BONDS"); AND (4) COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS")("COLLECTIVELY, THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND, SERIES 1992, DATED DECEMBER 16, 1992, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $313,000 (THE "CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND").

THE SERIES 1992 BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 BONDS AND THE CHEAT NECK PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOND ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the

"Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter, 115% of such amount; provided however, that if the Series 1997 Bonds are no longer outstanding and so long as there exists in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated February 29, 2000.

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 29, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$601,000	02/29/00	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2000 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor and the City Manager are specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the forms attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule B" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the DEP and the Council, the respective schedules in substantially the form attached to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Within the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Within the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(6) Within the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1997 Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(7) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(8) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(9) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(10) Within the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. All moneys at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the 1992 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 1992 Bonds; (ii) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the 1995 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 1995 Bond; (iii) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the 1997 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 1997 Bonds; (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (v) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds, for deposit in the

Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1992 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1995 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the 1997 Ordinance to be deposited in the Series 1997 Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (v) remit to the Commission, commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2000 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month transfer to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation

Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(5) After making all of the foregoing deposits and payments, any excess moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund ("Surplus Revenues") may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including payment of interest on and principal of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bonds, if necessary.

Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon, all on a pro rata basis.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the respective Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2000 Bonds, and thereafter with respect to the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds, respectively, and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and outstanding under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the

custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 5.04. Reserve Account Letter of Credit or Surety Bond. With the advance written consent of the Authority, the Issuer may, in lieu of funding the respective Reserve Accounts for the Series 2000 Bonds with cash or Qualified Investments, satisfy the respective Reserve Requirements by the deposit into the respective Reserve Accounts of a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other credit facility satisfactory to the Authority in an amount at least equal to the respective Reserve Requirement. The Issuer hereby authorizes the purchase of a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other

credit facility satisfactory to the Authority and the execution and delivery of any applicable reimbursement agreement or note in such forms as shall be described in a Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2000 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

F. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 B Bonds.

G. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP and any remaining proceeds of the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be expended as approved by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Respective Bond Construction Trust Funds. A. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to and approval from the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

B. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2000 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 2000 B Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer) shall be made only after submission to and approval from the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(1) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(2) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(3) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(4) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2000 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 29, 1994, and the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted November 4, 1992, as amended by the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted June 4, 1999, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof

In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2000 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and

increase such schedule of rates and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2000 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the DEP, the Council and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2000 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $50,000, the Board shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Board shall first, determine, upon consultation with a professional engineer, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Board if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received

during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this Section 7.05 to the contrary, the Issuer hereby reserves the right to sell the Tibbs Run reservoir properties consisting of about 80 acres, and a tract of about 200 acres on Mayfield Road heretofore acquired for the System, neither of which properties is now being used or is useful for the System, such sales to be at such times and in such manner and for such prices as the Issuer, with prior written approval of the Board, shall determine and without any other restrictions upon such sales insofar as this Bond Legislation is concerned. Moneys received upon any such sale under this paragraph, after deduction of all costs of such sale, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Furthermore, the Board and the Issuer are hereby authorized to negotiate, lease and otherwise dispose of the oil and gas minerals underlying a tract of real estate situate in Clinton Taxing District, Monongalia County, West Virginia, and containing 104 acres, more or less, for a royalty of not less than 1/8th of all oil and gas produced from said property, or a delay rental of not less than $312.00 per year, for a primary term of not to exceed 8 years. All moneys received from the leasing of the aforesaid oil and gas or from any other property of the System shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and expended therefrom as provided herein.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2000 Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2000 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2000 Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2000 Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority, the DEP and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the First Lien Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority, the DEP and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2000 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding the Series 2000 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, not be less than 125%, and thereafter, shall not be less than 115%, of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the

above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2000 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2000 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Board shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Board shall permit the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Board shall submit to the Authority, the DEP and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Board shall permit the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Board shall direct.

The Board shall file with the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2000 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority, the DEP and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Board shall permit the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Board shall also provide the Authority, the DEP and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority, the DEP and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Board shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of

rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 125% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding, and thereafter 115% of such amount; provided that, in the event the Series 1997 Bonds are no longer outstanding and amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2000 A Reserve Account, the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2000 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets, so long as the Series 1997 Bonds are outstanding. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority, the DEP and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Board shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Board shall within 30 days of adoption thereof mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority, the DEP, the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the

System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Board shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority, the DEP and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Board shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the DEP and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority, the DEP and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Board shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority, the DEP and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Board shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Board shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Board shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Board shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Board shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Board shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Board further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System, and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Board will, to the extent allowed by law, use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Board and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2000 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Fund. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Board, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County

Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Board shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage facilities portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage facilities portion of the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the

collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the sewerage facilities portion of the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the sewerage facilities portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage facilities portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Board shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Board shall obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer and the Board shall comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer and the Board shall provide the DEP and the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer and the Board shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2000 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2000 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect

of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2000 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2000 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2000 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2000 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. If required, the Issuer shall file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2000 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and shall not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of

changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2000 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective Schedules attached to the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP, the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2000 Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the Cheat Neck Public Service District Bond.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2000 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2000 Bonds which would cause the Series 2000 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds) so that the interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal

income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer will pay from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid, plus interest on that amount unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2000 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2000 Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2000 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2000 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer or Bond's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on their respective parts relating to the Series 2000 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2000 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer or Board, as appropriate shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Board files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the

Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and

making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2000 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2000 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2000 Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2000 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of

any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the Dominion Post, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

Passed on First Reading: January 4, 2000

Passed on Second Reading: January 18, 2000

Passed on Final Reading Following Public Hearing: February 15, 2000

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AND CORRECT AS TO FORM:

City Solicitor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of the CITY OF MORGANTOWN on the 15th day of February, 2000.

Dated: February 29, 2000.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Little
City Clerk

01/03/00
627490/99003

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement is included in bond transcript as Documents 3 and 4.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and
Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; APPROVING THE PURCHASE OF A SURETY BOND FOR THE RESPECTIVE RESERVE ACCOUNTS FOR THE BONDS, APPROVING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A GUARANTEE AGREEMENT AND THE SUPPLEMENTATION OF THE ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS AS REQUIRED BY THE PROVIDER OF THE SURETY BOND; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the City Council (the "Governing Body") of The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted and enacted a bond ordinance, effective February 15, 2000 (the "Bond Ordinance"), entitled:

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF EXTENSIONS, ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE

SEWERAGE PORTION OF THE EXISTING PUBLIC COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $8,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $2,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Ordinance when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provides for the issuance of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds" and individually, the "Series 2000 A Bonds" and the "Series 2000 B Bonds"), in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $8,000,000 and $2,500,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2000 A Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the loan agreement relating to the Series 2000 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the bond purchase agreement and the loan agreement are referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 8, Article 20, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Ordinance it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Bond Ordinance provided for, among other things, the establishment at the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission of the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account (collectively, the "Reserve Account"), to be funded at their respective required levels (collectively, the "Reserve Requirement") with bond proceeds, a surety bond, or a letter of credit, so long as the Bonds are Outstanding;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has obtained a commitment from Ambac Assurance Corporation ("Ambac Assurance") to provide the Issuer with a surety bond (the "Surety Bond") in the amount of the Reserve Requirement, to be deposited in the Reserve Account;

WHEREAS, as a condition to delivery of the Surety Bond to the Issuer by Ambac Assurance, Ambac Assurance requires that the Issuer enter into a Guaranty Agreement with Ambac Assurance in the form presented to this meeting (the "Guaranty");

WHEREAS, as a further condition to delivery of the Surety Bond, Ambac Assurance requires that certain covenants and provisions be included in the Ordinance relating to the security to be granted to Ambac Assurance in exchange for its issuance of the Surety Bond; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, that the purchase of the Surety Bond and execution of the Guarantee Agreement be approved, and that other matters relating to the Bonds and the Surety Bond be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

A. The Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $7,842,000. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2026, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, and ending March 1, 2026, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

B. The Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $2,488,000. The Series 2000 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2039, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, and ending December 1, 2039, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2000 B Bonds. The Series 2000 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2000 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Mayor and/or City Manager, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the DEP, the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon,

provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. It is hereby authorized and ordered that the Surety Bond be accepted in accordance with the provisions of the Commitment for Surety Bond, dated February 8, 2000 (Commitment No. SB19493) (the "Commitment") and be deposited in the Reserve Accounts. Payment of the premium for purchase of the Surety Bond shall be made from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby approve and accept the Guaranty Agreement, the form of which is set forth in the Commitment and which has been presented to Council, and the execution and delivery of the Guaranty Agreement by the Mayor and City Manager of the Issuer and the performance of the obligations therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. Section 1.04 of the Bond Ordinance shall hereby be supplemented to add the following definitions:

"Ambac Assurance" means Ambac Assurance Corporation, a Wisconsin domiciled stock insurance company.

"Surety Bond" means the surety bond issued by Ambac Assurance, guaranteeing certain payments into the Reserve Account as provided therein and subject to the limitations set forth therein.

Section 7. Section 5.03 of the Bond Ordinance shall hereby be supplemented by adding the following provisions following paragraph "H" thereof:

I. Consent of Ambac Assurance.

Any provision of this Ordinance expressly recognizing or granting rights in or to Ambac Assurance may not be amended in any manner which affects the rights of Ambac Assurance hereunder without the prior written consent of Ambac Assurance.

J. Consent of Ambac Assurance in Addition to Bondholder Consent.

Unless otherwise provided in this Section, Ambac Assurance's consent shall be required in addition to Bondholder consent, when required, for the following purposes: (i) execution and delivery of any Supplemental Ordinance or any amendment, supplement or change to or modification thereof, (ii) removal of the Registrar or Paying Agent or selection

and appointment of any successor Registrar or Paying Agent; and (iii) initiation or approval of any action not described in (i) or (ii) above which requires Bondholder consent.

K. Notices to be sent to the attention of the SURVEILLANCE DEPARTMENT.

While the Surety Bond is in effect, the Issuer shall furnish to Ambac Assurance (Attn: SURVEILLANCE DEPARTMENT):

(a) As soon as practicable after the filing thereof, a copy of any financial statement of the Issuer and a copy of any audit and annual report of the Issuer.

(b) Such additional information it may reasonably request.

(c) A copy of any notice to be given to the registered owners of the Bonds, including, without limitation, notice of any redemption of or defeasance of Bonds, and any certificate rendered pursuant to the Ordinance relating to the security of the Bonds.

(d) To the extent that the Issuer has entered into a continuing disclosure agreement with respect to the Bonds, Ambac Assurance shall be included as party to be notified.

L. Notices to be sent to the attention of the GENERAL COUNSEL OFFICE.

While the Surety Bond is in effect, the Issuer shall furnish to Ambac Assurance (Attn: GENERAL COUNSEL OFFICE):

(a) Notice of any failure of the Issuer to provide relevant notices, certificates, etc. to Ambac Assurance.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Ordinance, the Issuer shall immediately notify Ambac Assurance if at any time there are insufficient moneys to make any payments of principal and interest as required and immediately upon the occurrence of (i) any Event of Default thereunder or (ii) any payment default under any related security agreement.

M. Other Information to be given to Ambac Assurance.

The Issuer will permit Ambac Assurance to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of the Issuer or any information Ambac Assurance may reasonably request regarding the security for the Bonds with appropriate officers of the Issuer. The Issuer will

permit Ambac Assurance to have access to the Project and have access to and to make copies of all books and records relating to the Bonds at any reasonable time.

N. Payment Procedure Pursuant to the Surety Bond.

As long as the Surety Bond shall be in full force and effect, the Issuer, the Registrar and the Paying Agent, as appropriate, agree to comply with the following provisions:

(a) In the event and to the extent that moneys on deposit in the Reserve Account, plus all amounts on deposit in and credited to the Reserve Account in excess of the amount of the Surety Bond, are insufficient to pay the amount of principal and/or interest coming due on the Bonds, then upon the later of: (i) one (1) day after receipt by the General Counsel of Ambac Assurance of a demand for payment in the form attached to the Surety Bond as Attachment 1 (the "Demand for Payment"), duly executed by the Paying Agent certifying that payment due under the Ordinance has not been made to the Paying Agent; or (ii) the payment date the principal and/or interest coming due on the as specified in the Demand for Payment presented by the Paying Agent to the General Counsel of Ambac Assurance, Ambac Assurance will make a deposit of funds in an account with the Paying Agent, of amounts which are then due to the Paying Agent under the Ordinance (as specified in the Demand for Payment) up to but not in excess of the Surety Bond Coverage, as defined in the Surety Bond; provided, however, that in the event that the amount on deposit in, or credited to, the Reserve Account, in addition to the amount available under the Surety Bond, includes amounts available under a letter of credit insurance policy, surety bond or other such funding instrument (the "Additional Funding Instrument"), draws on the Surety Bond and the Additional Funding Instrument shall be made on a pro rata basis to fund the insufficiency.

(b) The Paying Agent shall, after submitting to Ambac Assurance the Demand for Payment as provided in (a) above, make available to Ambac Assurance all records relating to the Funds and Accounts maintained under the Ordinance.

(c) The Paying Agent shall, upon receipt of moneys received from the draw on the Surety Bond, as specified in the Demand for Payment, credit the Reserve Account to the extent of moneys received pursuant to such Demand.

(d) The Reserve Account shall be replenished in the following priority: (i) principal and interest on the Surety Bond and on the Additional Funding Instrument shall be paid from first available Revenues on a pro rata basis; (ii) after all such amounts are paid in full, amounts necessary to fund the

Reserve Account to the required level, after taking into account the amounts available under the Surety Bonds and the Additional Funding Instrument, if any, shall be deposited from next available Revenues.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Mayor, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 9. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, Inc., Morgantown, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Ordinance.

Section 11. The proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2000 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bond Construction Trust Funds for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds, purchase of the Surety Bond and related costs.

Section 12. The Mayor, City Manager and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Ordinance approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about February 29, 2000, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 13. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 14. The Issuer does hereby approve and authorize all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Ordinance held by the Depository Bank until expended, in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such time accounts until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, if any, shall be

invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. The Issuer hereby approves payment of all invoices and bills for the Project which have been received to date from the proceeds of the Bonds. The Issuer hereby appoints the General Manager of the Morgantown Utility Board as its agent for the review and approval of all future invoices for the Project to be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 17. The Issuer hereby appoints the Morgantown Utility Board as agent of the Issuer for the purpose of receiving all advances of the proceeds of the Bonds from the DEP and the Council, and the Issuer hereby assigns its right to receive such advances to the Morgantown Utility Board.

Section 18. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 15th day of February, 2000.

Mayor

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Council of The City of Morgantown on the 15th day of February, 2000.

Dated: February 29, 2000.

[SEAL]

Linda L. Little
City Clerk

02/09/00
627490/99003

CH357449.2

State of West Virginia
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1571
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

February 8, 2001

The City of Morgantown
Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant delivered on the date hereof, the undersigned duly authorized representative for the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection and the Authority, the registered owner of the entire outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1992 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1992 Bonds"), the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program) (the Series 1995 Bonds"), the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2000 A Bonds") and the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2000 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds") of The City of Morgantown, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), hereby consents to (i) the issuance of the Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Bonds"), by the Issuer, under the terms of the ordinance authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Prior Bonds, and (ii) the purchase of a surety bond to fund the reserve account for the Bonds.

Director

02/02/01
627490/00003

MEMORANDUM

To: **Financing Team**

From: **John C. Stump, Esquire**

Date: **February 8, 2001**

Re: **Closing Memo - The City of Morgantown Combined Waterworks and Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)**

1. **DISBURSEMENTS TO THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN**

Payor:	West Virginia Infrastructure Fund
Amount:	$232,041
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Morgantown Utility Board
Bank:	Branch Banking and Trust Company
Routing #:	051503394
Account #:	5172620711
Contact:	Ms. Kimberley Barnum, BB& T ((304) 599-7862)
Account:	Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

2. **DISBURSEMENTS BY THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN FROM BOND PROCEEDS**

Source:	Series 2001 A Bonds Proceeds
Amount:	$16,000
Form:	Wire Transfer
Payee:	Ambac Assurance Corporation
Bank:	Citibank N.A.
Routing #:	021000089
Account #:	40609486
Contact:	Mr. Terry Gallagher, Ambac ((212) 208-3139)
Purpose:	Premium for Surety Bond for Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account
Memo:	Policy Number SB1143BE